



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

STRAINS IN GIRDERS  
CALCULATED  
BY  
FORMULÆ & DIAGRAMMS.  

---

HUMBER.

CHAS. VAN NOstrand & CO.,  
NEW YORK.



600054866Z



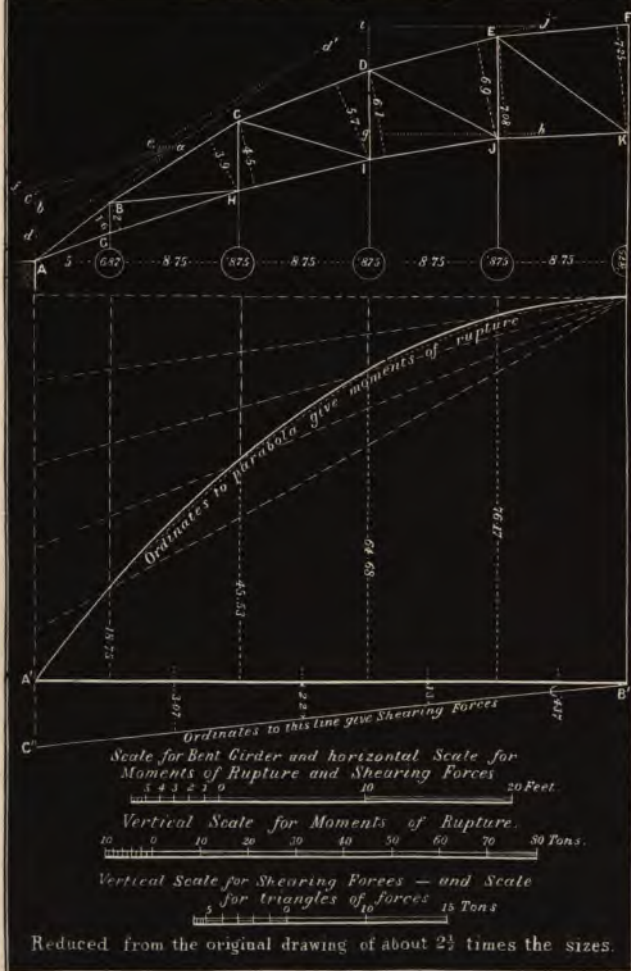






PLATE I.

METHOD OF APPLYING  
DIAGRAMS OF STRAINS.



A  
HANDY BOOK  
FOR THE CALCULATION OF  
STRAINS IN GIRDERS  
AND SIMILAR STRUCTURES, AND THEIR STRENGTH;  
CONSISTING OF  
FORMULÆ AND CORRESPONDING DIAGRAMS,  
WITH  
NUMEROUS DETAILS FOR PRACTICAL APPLICATION,  
ETC., ETC.  
By WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E.  
AUTHOR OF "THE WATER-SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS," "A PRACTICAL  
TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION,"  
ETC., ETC.

*Fourth Edition.*



LONDON:  
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.,  
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL.  
1885.

1823. e. 9.





## PREFACE.

---

NOTWITHSTANDING that the subject of Strains has been ably treated of again and again, it is difficult in submitting this little work to the public to avoid the almost stereotyped expression that "the design has been to supply a want long felt in the profession;" for the numerous volumes which have appeared on the subject have not, principally on account of their elaborate investigations, been calculated to afford that ready assistance which in the ordinary run of office and other work is being continually needed, while on the other hand, most of the general Engineering Pocket-books, not having been able to afford sufficient space to do justice to the subject, have been compelled to leave its treatment incomplete. It is hoped, therefore, that by devoting a small work, in a handy form, entirely to Bridge and Girder Calculations, without giving more than is absolutely necessary for the complete solution of practical problems, both the above obstacles to quick and satisfactory manipulation may be overcome.

One of the chief features of the present work is the extensive application of simply constructed *diagrams* to the calculation of the strains on bridges and girders, the advantages of which as a system, most undeniably far outweigh its disadvantages. The parabola (anything but a troublesome figure to draw) and a few right lines are all that are required.

There is, again, a more general application of the Moments of Rupture, and Shearing Forces, to open-webbed girders of all kinds, than has hitherto been attempted.

It was originally intended to divide the *whole* work into three sections or chapters, similar to those actually adopted only for the middle portion (pp. 24 to 60), which chapters should correspond with the various processes in the design of a bridge, thus making the very arrangement of the work a general guide. But it was afterwards deemed advisable, as will be seen, to place the Moments of Rupture, and Shearing Forces, by themselves at the commencement, as a basis upon which the remainder is principally founded.

In the following pages will be found, almost necessarily, many omissions, but care has been taken as far as possible to avoid inaccuracies. It will be observed that attention has been paid to the arrangement of the matter in different types, so as to facilitate as far as possible the manipulation of the contents. The work is not advanced with the pretensions of a treatise, as no *investigations* whatever are given, but merely their *results*; and these, it is hoped, in an intelligible and practical form, suited to the wants of the Engineer, Architect, Draughtsman, or Builder.

# CONTENTS.

## STRAINS IN BEAMS.

| PARAGRAPH   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| 1. INTRODUCTORY.—Stability of a loaded beam . . . . .   | 1    |
| MOMENTS OF RUPTURE.   |      |
| 2, 3. Abbreviations . . . . .   | 1    |
| 4. Positive and negative moments . . . . .  | 2    |
| 5, 6. Diagrams of the moments . . . . .   | 2    |
| 7. Semi-beam loaded at extremity . . . . .  | 2    |
| 8. Semi-beam loaded at several points . . . . .   | 2    |
| 9. Semi-beam uniformly loaded . . . . .   | 3    |
| 10. Semi-beam uniformly loaded for part of its length only . . . . .  | 3    |
| 11. Semi-beam uniformly loaded, and also with a weight at its extremity . . . . .                           | 3    |
| 12. Beam loaded at the centre . . . . .   | 4    |
| 13. Beam loaded at any other point . . . . .  | 4    |
| 14. Beam loaded with several weights . . . . .  | 4    |
| 15. Beam loaded with two equal weights equidistant about the centre . . . . .                               | 5    |
| 16. Beam loaded with four equal weights symmetrical from the centre . . . . .                               | 5    |
| 17. Beam loaded with a concentrated rolling-weight . . . . .  | 6    |
| 18. Beam loaded with two concentrated rolling-weights . . . . .   | 6    |
| 19. Beam uniformly loaded . . . . .   | 6    |
| 20, 21. Beams with a load uniformly distributed over part of their lengths . . . . .                        | 7    |
| 22. Beam with a distributed rolling load . . . . .  | 8    |
| 23. Points of contrary flexure . . . . .  | 8    |
| 24. Beam of uniform section, or uniform strength, fixed at both ends and loaded at centre . . . . .         | 9    |
| 25. Beam of uniform section, fixed at both ends, and uniformly loaded . . . . .                             | 9    |
| 26. Beam of uniform strength, fixed at both ends, and uniformly loaded . . . . .                            | 10   |
| 27. Beam of uniform section, uniformly loaded, the ends being subject to known moments of rupture . . . . . | 10   |
| 28. Beam of uniform section, fixed at one end only, and uniformly loaded . . . . .                          | 11   |

| PARAGRAPH   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| 29. Beam of uniform strength, fixed at one end only, and uniformly loaded . . . . .                   | 11   |
| 30. Continuous beam, with uniformly distributed stationary load . . . . .                             | 12   |
| 31. Continuous beams with varying loads . . . . .   | 12   |
| 32. Beam continuous over one pier, subject to a stationary, and also a moving load . . . . .          | 12   |
| 33. Beam continuous over two or more piers, subject to a stationary, and also a moving load . . . . . | 14   |

## SHEARING FORCES.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 34, 35. Abbreviations and diagrams . . . . .  | 16 |
| 36. General rule for the shearing force . . . . .   | 16 |
| 37. Semi-beam loaded in any manner . . . . .  | 16 |
| 38. Semi-beam uniformly loaded . . . . .  | 17 |
| 39. Semi-beam loaded uniformly, and with a concentrated weight . . . . .                              | 17 |
| 40. Beam loaded at centre . . . . .   | 17 |
| 41. Beam loaded at any point . . . . .  | 17 |
| 42. Beam loaded with a concentrated rolling weight . . . . .  | 17 |
| 43. Diagram of the shearing forces produced by a concentrated weight on a beam . . . . .              | 18 |
| 44. Beam uniformly loaded . . . . .   | 18 |
| 45. Beam with distributed moving load . . . . .   | 18 |
| 46. General formulæ for the shearing forces in continuous beams .                                     | 19 |
| 47. Beam fixed at both ends, and uniformly loaded . . . . .   | 19 |
| 48. Beam of uniform strength, fixed at one end only, uniformly loaded . . . . .                       | 19 |
| 49. Beam of uniform section, fixed at one end only, uniformly loaded . . . . .                        | 20 |
| 50. Continuous beams with uniformly distributed stationary loads . . . . .                            | 20 |
| 51. Beam continuous over one pier, subject to a stationary, and also a moving load. . . . .           | 20 |
| 52. Beam continuous over two or more piers, subject to a stationary, and also a moving load . . . . . | 21 |

## FLANGED GIRDERS, ARCHES, AND SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 53. Processes in the design of a bridge . . . . . | 24 |
|---|----|

## SECTION I.—DETERMINATION OF THE NATURE, PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS, ETC., OF THE STRUCTURE.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 54, 55. Kind of bridge and general cross-section . . . . . | 24 |
| 56—59. General proportions . . . . .                       | 25 |

## SECTION II.—CALCULATION OF THE STRAINS ON THE VARIOUS PARTS.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 60, 61. Approximate estimation of the weight of the structure . . . . . | 25 |
|---|----|

## FLANGED GIRDERS WITH THIN CONTINUOUS WEBS.

| PARAGRAPH   | PAGE |
|---|------|
| 62. Distinct functions of the flanges and the web . . . . . | 26   |
| 63—65. Strains in the flanges generally . . . . .           | 26   |
| 66. Strains in the web generally . . . . .                  | 27   |

*Girders with Parallel Straight Flanges.*

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| 67—71. Flanges . . . . . | 27 |
| 72—74. Web . . . . .     | 28 |

*Girders with Curved or Oblique Flanges.*

|                          |    |
|--------------------------|----|
| 75—78. Flanges . . . . . | 28 |
| 79—83. Web . . . . .     | 28 |

## GIRDERS WITH WEBS OF OPEN BRACING.

## GENERAL RULES.

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| 84—87. Booms . . . . . | 30 |
| 88—95. Web . . . . .   | 30 |

## CALCULATION BY MEANS OF THE MOMENTS OF RUPTURE AND SHEARING FORCES.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 96. Loads concentrated at apices . . . . . | 31 |
|--|----|

*Girders with Parallel Straight Booms.*

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 97, 98. Notes . . . . .  | 31 |
| 99. Warren girder, loaded on one boom . . . . .                                  | 31 |
| 100, 101. Counter strains in the web . . . . .                                   | 32 |
| 102. Warren girder, both booms loaded . . . . .                                  | 32 |
| 103. Girder with vertical struts and inclined ties . . . . .                     | 32 |
| 104. Warren girder with scalene bracing, loaded on one boom . . . . .            | 33 |
| 105, 106. Method of applying the diagrams . . . . .                              | 33 |
| 107. Lattice girder loaded on one boom . . . . .                                 | 34 |
| 108. Lattice semi-girder loaded on one boom . . . . .                            | 35 |
| 109, 109A. Lattice, whole or semi, girder loaded equally on both booms . . . . . | 36 |
| 110. Concentrated loads on lattice girders . . . . .                             | 36 |

*Girders with Curved or Oblique Booms.*

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 111. Curved or oblique whole or semi-girder, single-triangular web, loaded on one boom . . . . .           | 37 |
| 112. Curved or oblique whole or semi-girder, single-triangular web, loaded equally on both booms . . . . . | 37 |
| 113, 113A. Continuous girders . . . . .  | 38 |
| 114. Fixing the points of inflection in continuous girders . . . . .                                       | 38 |
| 115. Continuous girders with varying depths . . . . .  | 38 |

## CALCULATION BY THE COMPOSITION AND RESOLUTION OF FORCES.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 116. Method . . . . .   | 38 |
| 117. Reaction of supports . . . . .   | 39 |
| 118, 119. Composition and resolution of forces—parallelogram—triangle . . . . . | 39 |
| 120. More than one concentrated load on a girder . . . . .                      | 39 |



| PARAGRAPH  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| <i>Example</i> —strains in a bent girder (roof principal)  |      |
| 121. Calculation by the moments of rupture and shearing forces                                       | 39   |
| 122. Calculation by the composition and resolution of forces   | 41   |
| METHODS OF CALCULATION FOUNDED ON THE PARALLELOGRAM OF FORCES.                                       |      |
| 123. General law of the strains in the booms   | 41   |
| 124. Note on General Rules for booms and bracing   | 42   |
| 125. Concentration of loads at the apices  | 42   |
| 126. Trigonometrical functions   | 42   |
| 127. Straight semi-girder, loaded in any manner  | 42   |
| 128. Example   | 42   |
| 129. Straight Warren semi-girder, loaded at extremity  | 43   |
| 130. Straight Warren semi-girder, loaded uniformly on one boom                                       | 43   |
| 131. Straight Warren girder, loaded at any point   | 43   |
| 132. Same, with weight at centre   | 44   |
| 133. Straight Warren girder, with a concentrated rolling load  | 44   |
| 134. Any straight Warren or lattice girder, with any load<br>symmetrically disposed about the centre | 44   |
| 135. Any straight Warren or lattice girder, with a uniformly<br>distributed moving load              | 45   |
| 136. Example   | 45   |
| 137. Dead and live loads on girders  | 46   |
| 138. Any straight Warren, lattice, or other girder, with an<br>unsymmetrical load                    | 46   |
| 139. Lattice girders with the bars fixed at their intersection                                       | 46   |
| 140. Simple truss; central load  | 46   |
| 141. Same; load not at centre  | 47   |
| 142. Note on the above two cases   | 47   |
| 143. Simple truss; load distributed  | 47   |
| 144. Compound truss  | 47   |
| ARCH BRIDGES.  |      |
| ARCHES WITH SPANDRIL BRACING.  |      |
| 145. Uniform horizontal load   | 48   |
| 146. Moving load   | 48   |
| UNBRACED ARCHES.   |      |
| 147. Neutral surface or curve  | 49   |
| 148. Line of pressures   | 49   |
| 149—154. Stability of arches   | 49   |
| 154a. Arched bridge of several spans   | 50   |
| SUSPENSION BRIDGES.  |      |
| 155. Suspension bridge of one span, uniform horizontal load  | 51   |
| 156. Suspension bridge of more than one span, uniform hori-<br>zontal load                           | 51   |
| 157. Suspension bridge with sloping rods, uniform horizontal<br>load                                 | 52   |
| 158—161c. Suspension bridges with moving loads   | 52   |
| 162. Abutments and Piers   | 53   |

### SECTION III.—DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIAL TO RESIST THE CALCULATED STRAINS.

| PARAGRAPH                                  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| 163, 164. Strength of structures . . . . . | 53   |
| 165. Uniform strength . . . . .            | 54   |
| 166. Units . . . . .                       | 54   |

#### PRINCIPAL STRAINS TO BE MET, ETC.

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 167. Tension . . . . .                     | 54 |
| 168. Compression . . . . .                 | 54 |
| 169. Breaking weights of columns . . . . . | 55 |
| 170. Long struts . . . . .                 | 56 |
| 171. Shearing . . . . .                    | 56 |
| 172. Coefficients of safety . . . . .      | 56 |
| 173. Modulus of elasticity . . . . .       | 56 |

#### JOINTS.

|                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| 174, 175. General rules . . . . . | 57 |
|-----------------------------------|----|

#### IRON JOINTS AND FASTENINGS.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 176. Rivets . . . . .                     | 57 |
| 177, 178. Bolts . . . . .                 | 57 |
| 179. Pin joints in tension bars . . . . . | 57 |

#### *Riveted Joints in Tension.*

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 180, 181. Effective section, &c., of a plate . . . . . | 58 |
| 182. Lap-joints . . . . .                              | 58 |
| 183. Fish-joints . . . . .                             | 59 |

#### *Riveted Joints in Compression.*

|                                 |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| 184. Lap-joints . . . . .       | 59 |
| 185. Butt-joints . . . . .      | 59 |
| 186. Gibs and cotters . . . . . | 59 |

#### JOINTS IN TIMBER STRUCTURES.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 187. General note . . . . .                                       | 59 |
| 188. Joints in tension—fished and scarfed . . . . .               | 59 |
| 189. Joints in compression . . . . .                              | 60 |
| 190. Shouldered tenon for attaching cross to main beams . . . . . | 60 |

#### BEAMS OF VARIOUS SECTIONS.

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 191. General remarks . . . . .            | 60 |
| 192—195. Designing a beam . . . . .       | 60 |
| 196. Stability of a loaded beam . . . . . | 61 |
| 197. Abbreviations . . . . .              | 61 |
| 198, 199. Neutral axis . . . . .          | 61 |
| 200, 201. Notes . . . . .                 | 61 |
| 202. Curved beams . . . . .               | 61 |
| 203. Modulus of rupture . . . . .         | 62 |



**MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RESISTANCE OF BEAMS OF  
VARIOUS SECTIONS.**

| PARAGRAPH  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| 204. Beam of solid rectangular section . . . . .                                 | 62   |
| 205. Beam of hollow rectangular section . . . . .                                | 62   |
| 206. Beam of solid circular section . . . . .                                    | 62   |
| 207. Beam of hollow circular section . . . . .                                   | 63   |
| 208. Beam of solid elliptical section . . . . .                                  | 63   |
| 209. Beam of hollow elliptical section . . . . .                                 | 63   |
| 210. Beam with one flange . . . . .  | 63   |
| 211. Beam with two equal flanges . . . . .                                       | 64   |
| 212. Beam with two unequal flanges . . . . .                                     | 64   |
| 213. Beam of any section . . . . .   | 64   |
| 214. Similar beams . . . . .   | 64   |
| 215—218. Beams of rectangular section and of uniform strength . . . . .          | 65   |
| 219. How to cut the strongest and stiffest beam from a cylindrical log . . . . . | 66   |
| 220. To find the centre of gravity of any cross section . . . . .                | 66   |

**DEFLECTION.**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 221. Definition . . . . .   | 66 |
| 222. Camber . . . . .   | 66 |
| 223. Girders of uniform section . . . . .                                     | 66 |
| 224. Flanged girders of uniform strength . . . . .                            | 66 |
| 225. Flanged semi-girders of uniform strength . . . . .                       | 67 |
| 226. Continuous girders and whole girders fixed at one or both ends . . . . . | 67 |

**BREAKING AND SAFE LOADS FOR BRIDGES AND  
GIRDERS.**

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 227, 228. Breaking or safe load found from amount of material, span, &c. . . . . | 67 |
| 229. Example I.—Flanged girder . . . . .   | 68 |
| 230. Example II.—Semi-beam of rectangular section . . . . .                      | 68 |
| 231. Table of the strength and elasticity of materials . . . . .                 | 68 |
| 232. Methods of constructing parabolas . . . . .                                 | 70 |

*Directions to Binder.*

|                            |                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Plate I. to form . . . . . | <i>Frontispiece.</i> |
| „ II. to face . . . . .    | Page 58              |
| „ III. to face . . . . .   | „ 70                 |

# FORMULÆ AND DIAGRAM

## FOR THE

# CALCULATION OF GIRDERS, &c.

---

### STRAINS IN BEAMS.

1. THE STABILITY OF A LOADED BEAM or girder is founded on the equality that must always exist between the resultants of all the various external forces tending to cause its rupture, and the sum of the molecular reactions which resist the same. The former may be resolved—(1) *horizontally* into strains, depending for their value upon what are known as *Moments of Rupture*, or *Bending Moments*, tending to cause the failure of the beam, by tearing asunder its fibres in one part and crushing them together in another (4) : and (2) *vertically* into what are known as *Shearing Forces*, due to the transmission of the vertical pressure of the load to the points of support, and tending to cause contiguous vertical sections in the beam to slide over each other (171). The values of the molecular reactions are the *Moments of Resistance*, for which see (204—214).

### MOMENTS OF RUPTURE.

#### 2. Abbreviations adopted in the Formulæ.

- $M_x$  = moment of rupture at any point ( $x$ ).  
 $M_A, M_B$  = „ at points of support (A, B).  
 $M_c$  = „ at centre of span.  
 $l$  = length of clear span = distance between supports in a whole beam = distance between W and support in a semi-beam loaded with W. Where used in any other way explanation will be made.  
 $x$  = horizontal distance between the left abutment (except where otherwise stated) and the point at which M is to be found.  
W = concentrated load at any point (61).  
 $w$  = distributed stationary or dead load per unit of length.  
 $w'$  = „ moving or live „ „ (61).  
Def. = maximum deflection (221) for a beam of uniform section (223).  
I = moment of inertia of the section of the beam (for value see 204—214).  
E = modulus of elasticity (173) ; for value see 231.  
Other abbreviations will be explained as they occur.

3. NOTE,  $l$ ,  $x$ , and other horizontal distances when occurring in the same case, must be all of the same denomination ; and so also must  $w$  and  $w'$ .

4. NOTE.—The value of a formula being  $\begin{pmatrix} \text{positive (+)} \\ \text{negative (-)} \end{pmatrix}$  shows that the action of the load makes, or tends to make the upper surface of the beam  $\begin{pmatrix} \text{concave,} \\ \text{convex,} \end{pmatrix}$  and therefore compresses together the fibres in the  $\begin{pmatrix} \text{upper} \\ \text{lower} \end{pmatrix}$  part, and stretches them in the  $\begin{pmatrix} \text{lower} \\ \text{upper} \end{pmatrix}$  part.

5. In the DIAGRAMS, the ordinates (the vertical distances from the horizontal, or other lines) to the curves, &c., as shown thereon, correspond to the values of the formulæ accompanying them. If the diagram be drawn to scale in the manner directed, the Moments of Rupture may be obtained by *direct measurement*.

Fig. A.



Fig. B.



The vertical lines, as in fig. A, correspond to positive, and those as in fig. B to negative values in the formulæ (4).

6. When a diagram is used in the calculation of the moments, it should be drawn immediately under, or over, and to the same horizontal scale as the outline sketch (53, III., and 59) of the girder itself, so that the ordinates in the diagram will correspond with the several points in the length of the girder to which they apply.

#### 7. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, and Loaded with a Concentrated Weight at the Other.

Fig. 1.



$$M_A = -Wl \quad . \quad . \quad (4.)$$

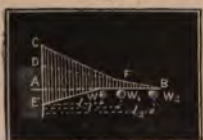
$$M_x = -W(l-x) \quad . \quad (4.)$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{Wl^3}{3EI}.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw AC =  $Wl$ . Join C to B. Then the vertical distances between AB and CB will give the moments of rupture.

#### 8. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, and Loaded with several Concentrated Weights, W, $W_1$ , $W_2$ (37).

Fig. 2.



$$M_A = -(Wl + W_1l_1 + W_2l_2) \quad . \quad . \quad (4.)$$

$$M_x = -\{W(l-x) + W_1(l_1-x) + W_2(l_2-x)\} \quad (4.)$$

When  $(l-x)$  or  $(l_1-x)$ , or so on, is negative, it is to be omitted.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw AD =  $W_2l_2$ , DC =  $W_1l_1$ , and AE =  $Wl$ . Join D to B, E to W, and C to F, in the manner shown. Then the vertical distances between CFB and EWB will give the moments of rupture.

**9. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, and Loaded Uniformly its Entire Length (38).**

$M = -\frac{wl^2}{2}$ ; one-half that due to the same load ( $wl$ ) concentrated at the end.

$$M_x = -\frac{w}{2}(l-x)^2 \quad (4.)$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{wl^4}{8EI}$$

Fig. 3.



DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw AC =  $\frac{wl^2}{2}$ . Draw the parabola CB, whose vertex is at B (232). Then the vertical distances between A B and C B will give the moments of rupture.

**10. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, with a Load Uniformly Distributed over Part of its Length.**

Let  $z$  = the length of the load ;—

$$M_A = -wz \left( l - \frac{z}{2} \right).$$

When  $x$  is less than or equal to  $(l - z)$ , then

$$M_x = -wz \left( l - \frac{z}{2} - x \right).$$

When  $x$  is greater than  $(l - z)$ , then

$$M_x = -\frac{w}{2}(l-x)^2. \quad (4.)$$

Fig. 4.

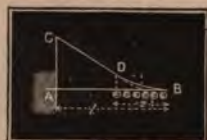


DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). At A erect AC =  $wz \left( l - \frac{z}{2} \right)$ . Join C to a point in A B at the mid length of the load  $z$  (as in the Fig.). Draw the semi-parabola DB (232) the same as for a beam of the length  $z$ , fully loaded (9). The vertical distances between A B and C D B will give the moments of rupture.

**11. Semi-Beam Fixed at One End, and Loaded with a Uniformly Distributed Load, and also a Concentrated Load at its Extremity (39).**

$$M_A = -\left( W + \frac{wl}{2} \right) l. \quad (4.)$$

$$M_x = -\left( W(l-x) + \frac{w}{2}(l-x)^2 \right) \quad (4.)$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{l^3}{EI} \left( \frac{W}{3} + \frac{wl}{8} \right).$$

Fig. 5.



DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). Draw AC =  $\frac{wl^2}{2}$ , and AD =  $Wl$ . Draw the parabola CB (as in 9) with its vertex at B (232). Then the vertical distances between DB and CB will give the moments of rupture. This is but a combination of (7) and (9).



**12. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded at the Centre (40).**

Fig. 6.



$$M_A = M_B = 0. \quad M_C = \frac{W l}{4}.$$

$M_x = \frac{W x}{2}$  ( $x$  being measured from the nearer pier).

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{W l^3}{48 E I}.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). At mid-span erect  $CW = \frac{W l}{4}$ . Join  $C$  to  $A$  and  $B$ . Then the vertical distances between  $A$  and  $B$  and  $A$  and  $C$ ,  $C$  and  $B$  will give the moments of rupture.

**13. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with a Concentrated Weight at any Point (41).**

The greatest moment will always be obtained at the point of application

Fig. 7.



of the load, and  $= \frac{W a b}{l}$ .

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

Between  $A$  and  $W$ ,  $M_x = \frac{W x b}{l}$ .

Between  $B$  and  $W$ ,  $M_x = \frac{W x a}{l}$ .

NOTE particularly that  $x$  must be measured from the pier which is on the same side of  $W$  as  $x$  is.

DIAGRAM.—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). At  $W$  erect  $WC = \frac{W a b}{l}$ . Join  $C$  to  $A$  and  $B$ . Then the vertical distances between  $A$  and  $B$  and  $A$  and  $C$ ,  $C$  and  $B$  will give the moments of rupture.

**14. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with any Number of Concentrated Weights at any Points.**

Fig. 8.



The moment of rupture at any point produced by all the weights is the sum of the moments produced at that point by each of the weights separately (13 and 33A).

Let there be three weights,  $W_1$ ,  $W_2$ ,  $W_3$ , and let the segments into which they each divide the beam be respectively  $a, b$ ;  $a_1, b_1$ ;  $a_2, b_2$ ; then supposing that  $x$  is taken between  $W_1$  and  $W_2$ .

$$M_x = \frac{1}{2} (W a x + W_1 a_1 x + W_2 b_2 x), \text{ having regard to the note in (13)}$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). Draw  $ACB$ ,  $ADB$ , and  $AEB$  as for three separate cases, by (13). Produce  $WC$  till  $WL = WF + WG + WC$ . Produce  $W_1D$  till  $W_1N = W_1H + W_1I + W_1D$ ; and so on for the weight  $W_2$ , making  $W_2P = W_2K + W_2J + W_2E$ . Join  $A$  to  $L$ ,  $L$  to  $N$ ,  $N$  to  $P$ , and  $P$  to  $B$ . Then the ordinates from  $AB$  to the polygonal figure  $ALNPB$  will give the moments of rupture.

NOTE. If the weights be all equal, the verticals at the weights representing the moments produced there by those weights (as  $WC$ ,  $W_1D$ ,  $W_2E$ ) will all be ordinates to a parabola (232) drawn as for (17).

The following cases (15, 16) are adaptations of the above scheme to conditions frequently met with in practice.

**15. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with Two Equal Weights placed Equidistant from the Centre.\***

The moment for any point between the weights is a constant quantity

$$= \frac{W(l - \delta)}{2} = Wa = Wb.$$

Between the weights and the supports  $M_x = W_x$ .  $M_A = M_B = 0$ .

DIAGRAM.—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). At the weights erect  $WC$  and  $WD$  each equal to  $(Wa)$ . Join  $A$  to  $C$ ,  $C$  to  $D$ , and  $D$  to  $B$ . Then the vertical distances between  $AB$  and  $ACDB$  will give the moments of rupture.

Fig. 9.



**16. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with Four Equal Weights symmetrically disposed about the Centre.†**

$M$  at  $W_1 = M$  at  $W_2 = W(2a + a')$ ; constant from  $W_1$  to  $W_2$ .

$M$  at  $W = M$  at  $W_3 = 2Wa$ .

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). At  $W$  and  $W_3$  erect  $WC$  and  $W_3F$ , each equal to  $(2Wa)$ ; and at  $W_1$  and  $W_2$  erect  $W_1D$  and  $W_2E$ , each equal to  $W(2a + a')$ . Join  $A$  to  $C$ ,  $C$  to  $D$ ,  $D$  to  $E$ ,  $E$  to  $F$ , and  $F$  to  $B$ . Then the vertical distances between  $AB$  and  $ACDEFB$  will give the moments of rupture.

Fig. 10



\* As in the case of a cross girder carrying a single line of railway.

† Case of a cross girder carrying a double line of railway.

**17. Beam Supported at Both Ends, Loaded with a Concentrated Rolling Weight (42).**

Fig. 11.



(232), whose ordinate at centre (C D) =  $\frac{W l}{4}$ . Then the vertical distances between A B and the parabola A D B will give the maximum moments of rupture.

The maximum moment at any point—

$$M_x = \frac{W x (l-x)}{l}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (5, 6). Draw the parabola A D B

**18. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with Two Weights moving simultaneously in either direction over the Beam.\***

Fig. 12.



Let  $w$  and  $w_1$  be the two weights. The value of the maximum moment produced at any point is

$$M_x = \frac{x}{l} \{ (w + w_1) (l-x) - w_1 \delta \}$$

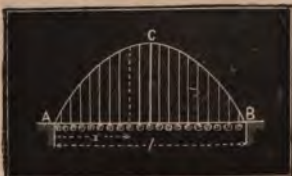
$x$  being measured from the nearest pier. The position of  $w$  causing the greatest moment is when  $x = \frac{l}{2} \pm \frac{w_1 \delta}{2(w + w_1)}$ . Or if the two weights be equal; when  $x = \frac{l}{2} \pm \frac{\delta}{4}$ .

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (5, 6). Draw the parabola A C B (232), whose ordinate at centre =  $\frac{(w + w_1) l}{4}$ . At A and B erect A D and B E =  $w_1 \delta$ . Join A to E and D to B. Then the vertical distances between A F B and the parabola A C B will give the maximum moments of rupture.

**19. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded uniformly its entire length (44).**

Fig. 13.



$$M_x = \frac{w x}{2} (l-x). \quad M_C = \frac{w l^2}{8}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

$$\text{Def.} = \frac{5 w l^4}{384 E I};$$

one half the moment at centre, and  $\frac{5}{8}$  the deflection produced by the same load concentrated at the centre.

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (5, 6). On A B draw the parabola

\* As in the coupled driving wheels of a locomotive.



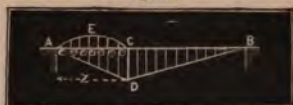
A C B (232) whose ordinate at centre =  $\frac{w l^2}{8}$ . Then the vertical distances between A B and the parabola A C B will give the moments of rupture.

**20. Beam supported at Both Ends, subject to a Load uniformly Distributed over a certain Length from one Support (45).**

Let  $z$  equal the length of the load, and let  $x$  be measured from the abutment from which the load advances.

The greatest moment produced by a given length of load will be at its extremity, or when  $x = z$ , that is, provided the load does not extend beyond the centre of the span; for should it depass that point, the greatest strain will remain constant in position at the midspan, increasing in intensity until the load completely covers the span.

Fig. 14.



$$\text{When } x = z, \text{ or more than } z, M_x = \frac{w z^2 (l - x)}{2 l}.$$

$$\text{When } x \text{ is less than } z, M_x = \frac{w x}{2} \left\{ \frac{z (2 l - z)}{l} - x \right\}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (5, 6). At the extremity (C) of the load draw  $CD = \frac{w z^2 (l - z)}{2 l}$ . Join A to D, and B to D. Draw the parabola A E C (232), whose ordinate at its centre =  $\frac{w z^2}{8}$ ; the same as if for a uniform load on a beam A C, supported at A and C. (19). Then the vertical distances between A D B and A E C B will give the moments of rupture.

**21. Beam Supported at Both Ends, subject to a Load uniformly Distributed over a certain Length not Extending to either Support.**

Let  $z$  = the length of the load.

Let  $v$  = the distance from the load to the left support; and let  $x$  be measured from the same support.

When  $x = v$ , or less than  $v$ ,

$$M_x = \frac{w z x}{l} \left( l - v - \frac{z}{2} \right).$$

When  $x$  is equal to or greater than  $(v + z)$ ,

$$M_x = \frac{w z}{l} \left( v + \frac{z}{2} \right) (l - x).$$

When  $x$  is greater than  $v$ , and less than  $(v + z)$ ,

$$M_x = \frac{w x}{2} \left\{ 2 z + 2 v - x - \frac{z (z + 2 v)}{l} \right\} - \frac{w v^2}{2}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

Fig. 15.





**DIAGRAM.**—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). And let the load extend over the length  $z$ . At  $K$ , the centre of the load, erect  $KH = \frac{wzab}{l}$ . Join  $H$  to  $A$  and  $H$  to  $B$ . At  $C$  and  $D$ , the extremities of the load, draw perpendiculars to  $AB$ , intersecting  $HA$  and  $HB$  in  $F$  and  $G$  respectively. Join  $F$  to  $G$ . On  $CD$ , draw the parabola  $CED$  (232), whose ordinate at centre is equal to  $\frac{wz^2}{8}$ , the same as for a distributed load on a beam of the length  $z$ , and supported at  $C$  and  $D$  (19). Then the vertical distances between  $ACEDB$  and  $AFGB$  will give the moments of rupture.

**22. Beam Supported at Both Ends, subject to a Rolling Distributed Load of a Length less than that of the Beam.**

Fig. 16.



Let  $z$  = the length of the load.

Maximum moment at any point,

$$M_x = \frac{wx(l-x)}{l} - \frac{wx^2}{8}.$$

This will cease to give the correct value when  $x$  approaches nearer either support than  $\frac{z}{2}$ , beyond which limits  $z$  in the formula must be taken equal to  $2x$ .

**DIAGRAM.**—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). On  $AB$  draw the parabola  $ADB$  (232), whose ordinate at centre =  $\frac{wzl}{4}$ . Make  $CE = \frac{wz^2}{8}$ . Through  $E$  draw  $EF$  parallel to  $AB$ . Make the horizontal distance of  $F$  and  $E$  from  $A$  and  $B$  respectively (as  $CB$ ) =  $\frac{z}{2}$ . The diagram will be accurate from  $F$  to  $E$ . But for the construction beyond those limits proceed as follows. Draw the semi-parabola  $EB$  (232) whose vertex is at  $B$ . Divide  $CB$  into a number of parts  $n$  (say five), and at the divisions draw verticals. At the first division from  $B$  take  $\frac{1}{n}$  ( $= \frac{1}{5}$ ) of the vertical distance between the parabolic arcs  $EB$ , and  $DB$  measuring from  $EB$ . At the second division take  $\frac{2}{n}$  and so on, counting the divisions from the abutment, and measuring from the smaller (lower) parabola,  $EB$ . The points thus obtained will enable the curve, as shown in the diagram, to be traced through. Repeat the same operation on the opposite end of the beam. And then the vertical distances between  $AHDKB$  and  $AFEB$  will give the moments of rupture.

**23. Points of Contrary Flexure**, or of inflexion, or of "no-curvature," as they are sometimes called, are points at which the upper and lower surfaces change from convexity to concavity (4), and *vice versa* (see fig. 23). At these points, as there is no curvature there is no moment of rupture, for the moments of rupture are the intensities of the curving or bending forces (1).

**24. Beam of Equal and Uniform Section, or Beam of Uniform Strength (165), Fixed horizontally at the Ends, and Loaded at the Centre.** (See 30.)

The length  $ff'$  is identical with (12), and the parts  $Af$  and  $Bf'$  with (7).

$$M_c = \frac{Wl}{8}. \quad M_x = \frac{W}{2} \left( x - \frac{l}{4} \right).$$

$$M_A = M_B = -\frac{Wl}{8}. \quad (4.)$$

Where  $M_x = 0$  there are *points of contrary flexure*, distant from their respective piers by  $\frac{1}{4} l$ .

**DIAGRAM.**—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). At mid-span erect  $CW = \frac{Wl}{4}$ . At  $A$  and  $B$  erect  $AD$  and  $BE$ , each  $= \frac{Wl}{8}$ . Join  $D$  to  $E$ , and  $C$  to  $A$  and  $B$ . Then the vertical distances between  $DE$  and  $ACB$  will give the moments of rupture.

The *points of contrary flexure* (23) are at the intersection of  $AC$  and  $CB$ , with  $DE$ .

Fig. 17.



**25. Beam of Equal and Uniform Section, Fixed horizontally at Both Ends, and Loaded uniformly its entire Length (47).** (See 30.)

The length  $ff'$  is identical with (19), and the parts  $Af$  and  $Bf'$  with (11), the concentrated load at the extremity of each semi-beam  $Af$ ,  $Bf'$  being equal to half the distributed load on  $ff'$ .

$$M_c = \frac{wl^2}{24}.$$

$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2} (l - x) - \frac{wl^2}{12}.$$

$$M_A = M_B = -\frac{wl^2}{12}. \quad (4.)$$

Fig. 18.



Where  $M_x = 0$ , there are the *points of contrary flexure* (23), distant from  $A$  and  $B$  respectively by  $\cdot 211l$ .

Def.  $= \frac{5wl^4}{1536EI} = \text{one quarter that of the same beam if not fixed at the ends.}$

**DIAGRAM.**—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). On  $AB$  draw the parabola  $ACB$  (232), whose ordinate at centre  $CD = \frac{wl^2}{8}$ . At  $A$  and  $B$  erect

AE and BF respectively, each equal to  $\frac{wl^2}{12}$ . Join E to F. Then the vertical distances between EF and ACB will give the moments of rupture.

The points of contrary flexure (23), are at the intersection of ACB with EF.

**26. Beam of Uniform Strength (165), Fixed horizontally at Both Ends, and Loaded uniformly its entire Length (47). (See 30.)**

The length  $ff'$  ( $= \frac{1}{2}l$ ) is identical with (19), and the parts Af and Bf' with (11); the concentrated load at the extremity of each being equal to  $\frac{wl}{4}$  = half the load on  $ff'$ .

Fig. 19.



$$M_c = \frac{wl^2}{32}$$

$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2}(l-x) - \frac{3wl^2}{32} \quad (4.)$$

$$M_a = M_b = -\frac{3wl^2}{32} \quad (4.)$$

Where  $M_x = 0$ , there are the points of contrary flexure (23).

$$Af = Bf' = \frac{l}{4}.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ACB (232), whose ordinate at centre (CD) =  $-\frac{wl^2}{8}$ . At A and B erect AE and BF respectively, each =  $\frac{3wl^2}{32}$ . Join E to F. Then the vertical distances between EF and ACB will give the moments of rupture. The points of contrary flexure (23) are at the intersection of ACB with EF.

**27. Beam of Uniform and Equal Section, resting on Two Supports and uniformly Loaded, the Extremities being Subjected to two known Moments of Rupture ( $M_a$ ,  $M_b$ ) acting in a Contrary Direction to those due to the Load (46).**

Fig. 20.



$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2}(l-x) - M_a + \frac{x}{l}(M_a - M_b).$$

Where  $M_x = 0$ , there are the points of contrary flexure.

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ACB (232), whose ordinate at centre CD =  $\frac{wl^2}{8}$ . At A and B erect AE



and BF respectively, making  $AE = M_A$ , and  $BF = M_B$ . Join E to F. Then the vertical distances between EF and ACB will give the moments of rupture. Where EF intersects ACB, there will be the *points of contrary flexure* (23).

**28. Beam of Uniform and Equal Section, supported at One End (A), and Fixed horizontally at the Other (B)\*, uniformly Loaded over its entire Length (49).**

*This case is identical with the length f B of (25).*

$$M = \frac{wx}{2}(l-x) - \frac{wlx}{8} \quad (x \text{ being measured from the unfixed end}).$$

$$M_A = 0. \quad M_B = -\frac{wl^2}{8}. \quad (4.)$$

The *point of contrary flexure* (23) is where  $M_x = 0$ .

$$Af = \frac{3l}{4}. \quad M \text{ at midway between A and } f = \frac{9wl^2}{128}.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let AB be the beam (5, 6). On AB draw the parabola ACB (232), whose ordinate at centre CD =  $\frac{wl^2}{8}$ . At B, the fixed end of the beam, erect BE =  $\frac{wl^2}{8} = CD$ . Join A to E. Then the vertical distances between AE and ACB will give the moments of rupture. Where AE intersects CB, there will be the *point of contrary flexure* (23).

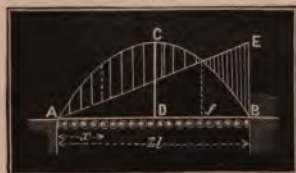


Fig. 21.

**29. Beam of Uniform Strength (165), supported at One End (A) and Fixed horizontally at the other (B)\*, uniformly Loaded over its entire Length (48).**

*This case is identical with the length f B of (26).*

$$M_x = \frac{wx}{2}(l-x) - \frac{wlx}{6}, \quad (x \text{ being measured from the unfixed end}).$$

$$M_A = 0. \quad M_B = -\frac{wl^2}{6}. \quad (4.)$$

$$M \text{ at midway between A and } f = \frac{wl^2}{18}.$$



Fig. 22.

$$\text{The point of contrary flexure (23) is where } M_x = 0. \quad Af = \frac{2}{3}l.$$

\* See 30.

† The values in this case are slightly erroneous. The correct value for  $Af$  is 733 l.

**DIAGRAM.**—Let  $AB$  be the beam (5, 6). On  $AB$  draw the parabola  $ACB$  (232), whose ordinate at centre ( $CD$ ) =  $\frac{wl^2}{8}$ . At  $B$ , the fixed end of the girder, erect  $BE = M_B = \frac{wl^2}{6}$ . Join  $A$  to  $E$ . Then the vertical distances between  $A$   $E$  and  $ACB$  will give the moments of rupture. Where  $AE$  intersects  $ACB$ , there is the *point of contrary flexure* (23).

**30. Beam continuous for two or more Rightly Proportioned \* Spans, subject to a Stationary Load, Uniformly Distributed over its entire Length (50).**

*All such cases may be regarded as combinations of some of the cases previously given (24—29). For if, in any of the latter, the beam, instead of being fixed at one or both ends, be continued over a support where originally fixed, and subjected to the action of a load, which shall produce at the point of support a moment equal to that produced there by the first load when the beam was fixed at that support, then the moments in the original length of the beam will remain as they were, and will not be affected by the substitution of the continuation for the fixing.*

Fig. 23.



Let  $AF$  be a beam continuous over a number of equidistant piers,  $B$ ,  $C$ , &c.

If the beam be of uniform strength (165), the outer spans ( $AB$  and  $EF$ ) should be  $\frac{2}{3}$  the length of the others. If of uniform section, the outer spans should be  $\cdot 789$  the length of the others. (See 113 A.)

The end spans may be regarded as identical with (28) or (29), and the remaining spans with (24, 25, or 26), so that the moments of rupture may be obtained from the formulæ or diagrams there given.

**31. Continuous Beams, not of Uniform Section, subject to Varying Loads.**

It would, perhaps, be impossible to give mathematically accurate formulæ for the moments of rupture in continuous beams, with moving loads, that would be worth anything for practical application. A well-known author† has even pronounced the case "too complicated for investigation."

The following approximations, however, may be relied on for *safety without extravagance*.

**32. Beam of Uniform Strength (165) for the Maximum Strains,**

\* By rightly proportioned is meant, proportioned so that if the beam were fixed on any one of the piers instead of continuous over it, the moments produced there by the two adjacent loaded spans would be equal. Then if *this condition* be observed the case will include beams not uniformly loaded throughout.

† J. H. Latham, Esq., M.A.—"Iron Bridges."

continuous over one Pier, forming two Equal Spans, subject to a Fixed Load Uniformly Distributed, and also to a Moving Load (51). (See 113 A.)

The greatest moment over the pier will be produced when both spans are fully loaded. Each span will then nearly correspond to (29).

The greatest positive (4) moment will obtain in the span fully loaded, when the other span bears only the fixed load.

Let  $w$  = fixed load per unite of length.

$w'$  = varying " " "  
and let  $x$  be always measured from an abutment, and not from the pier. Then,

$$\text{Maxm. positive (4) moment, } M_x = \frac{x(w + w')(l - x)}{2} - \frac{(2w + w')x l}{12}.$$

$$\text{Maxm. negative (4) moment over pier (C) = } -\frac{(w + w')l^2}{6}.$$

$$\text{Max. neg. mom. at any other point, } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} M_x = \frac{x}{6}(w + w')(2l - 3x), \text{ or} \\ M_x = \frac{wx}{2}(l - x) - \frac{x l}{12}(2w + w'), \end{array} \right\} \text{ the greater to be taken.}$$

Any positive value of the last two, and any negative value of the first of these four equations, must of course be disregarded.

$$M_A = M_B = 0.$$

By making  $M_x = 0$  in the first and last equations, and then finding the value of  $x$ , the limits of deviation of the points of contrary flexure (23) may be obtained.\*

Fig 24.

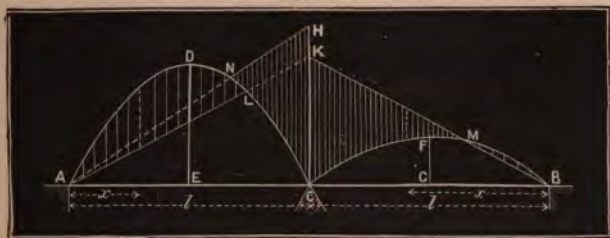


DIAGRAM.—Let A C B be the beam (5, 6). On A C draw the parabola A D C (232), whose ordinate at centre D E =  $(w + w') \frac{l^2}{8}$ ; and on C B draw the parabola C F B (232), whose ordinate at centre F G =  $\frac{w l^2}{8}$ . At the centre

\* If  $(\frac{w l}{2})$  be not greater than  $(\frac{(2w + w') l^2}{12})$ , the beam will require holding down to the abutments.



pier erect  $CH = \frac{(w + w') l^2}{6}$ , and, measuring from C, make  $CK = \frac{(2w + w') l^2}{12}$ . Join H to A, and K to A and B. Then the vertical distances

between the parabolic arc A D L and A L will give the maximum positive (4) moments. The vertical distances between N H and the arc N L C, or those between K M and C F M, whichever be the greater, will give the maximum negative (4) moments. The points of contrary flexure (23) will approach as near the centre pier as L, and recede from it as far as M. (See foot note, p. 13.)

NOTE.—The various values, &c., given above, apply equally to both the spans.

The diagram above is drawn to scale, on the supposition that the rolling load is  $\frac{2}{3}$  the intensity of the fixed load.

**33. Beam of Uniform Strength (165) for the Maximum Strains, continuous over two or more Piers, subject to a Fixed Load Uniformly Distributed, and also to a Moving Load (52). (See 113 A.)**

The maximum moment over any pier will obtain, when only the two adjacent spans, and every alternate span from them, are simultaneously loaded with the greatest load, the remaining spans sustaining only the fixed load.

The maximum moment at the centre of any span will obtain when it and the alternate spans from it are fully loaded, the remaining spans sustaining only the fixed load.

Let  $w$  = the fixed or dead load per unit of length.

$w'$  = the moving or live     ,,     ,,

$l'$  = either outer span.

$l$  = any other span.\*

Then, the maximum negative (4) moment over any pier, B or C,

$$M_B = M_C = -\frac{l^2}{3} \left( \frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right).$$

Maximum negative (4) moment between any two piers (i.e., in any inner span,  $l$ ),

$$M_x = \frac{x(w + w')}{2} (l - x) - \frac{l^2}{3} \left( \frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right),$$

(positive values of which must be disregarded).

Maximum positive (4) moments between any two piers (i.e., in any inner span,  $l$ ),

$$M_x = \frac{(w + w')}{2} (l - x) x - \frac{3wl^2}{32},$$

(negative values of which must be disregarded).

For either outer span, the maximum negative moments,

$$M_x = \frac{x(w + w')}{2} (l - x) - \frac{x l^2}{3 l'} \left( \frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right),$$

(positive values of which must be disregarded).

---

\* If there be but three spans, a modification of the values hereafter given will be necessary, which see.

The maximum positive moments,

$$M_x = \frac{x(w+w')}{2} (l-x) - \frac{3wxl^2}{32l'},$$

$x$  being measured from the abutment.

If any of the foregoing expressions for  $M_x$  be made equal to 0, the value of  $x$  obtained from them will give the positions of the points of contrary flexure (23).\*

NOTE.—If the beam be continuous for three spans only,  $l$ , as a coefficient in the expression  $\frac{l^2}{3} \left( \frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right)$ , or in  $\frac{x l^2}{3l'} \left( \frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right)$ , must have a value given to it =  $\frac{l+l'}{2}$ .

Fig. 25.

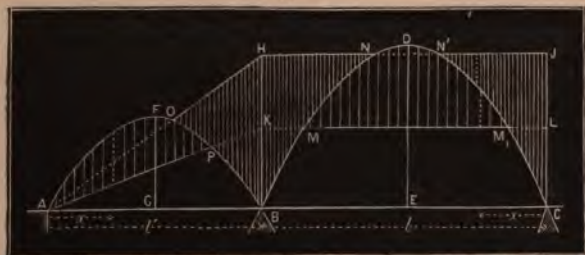


DIAGRAM.—Let ABC (5, 6) be part of the beam. On BC draw the parabola BDC (232), whose ordinate at centre (DE) =  $\frac{(w+w')l^2}{8}$ . On AB draw the parabola AFB (232), whose ordinate at centre (FG) =  $\frac{(w+w')l'^2}{8}$ . At B and C erect BH and CJ† respectively, each =  $\frac{l^2}{8} \left( \frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right)$ . Join A to H and H to J. Measuring from B and C, make BK and CL, each =  $\frac{3wl^2}{32}$ . Join A to K and K to L.

The vertical distances between AFOP and AP give the maximum positive moments for either outer span; and those between MNDN', and MM', give those for any inner span. The vertical distances between OH and OPB give the maximum negative moments for the outer spans; and those between HN and BMN, or between N'J and N'M'C, give the maximum negative moments for any inner span.

The points O and P, and M and N or M', and N', show the limits of deviation of the points of contrary flexure (23).

The diagram above is drawn to scale, on the supposition that the intensity of the rolling load is one-half that of the fixed load.

\* If  $\left( \frac{wl^2}{2} \right)$  be not greater than  $\left( \frac{3(w+w')l^2}{32} \right)$ , the beam will require holding down to the abutments.

† N.B.—The note given above (for the value of  $l$  in the formula) must be observed here.



**33 A. NOTE.**—The moment of rupture at any point, produced by several loads acting simultaneously on a beam, is equal to the sum of the moments produced by the several loads acting separately.

#### SHEARING FORCES (1).

##### 34. Abbreviations :—

Let  $P$  and  $P'$  = the reactions on the supports due to the total load on the beam between those supports.

$SH_x$  = the shearing force at any point  $x$ .

$w$  = distributed load per unit of length (61).

$W$  = total load concentrated at any point (61).

$x$  = distance from left-hand support to the section at which  $SH$  is required.

$l$  = length of span.

Other abbreviations will be explained where they occur.

**35.** In the **DIAGRAMS**, the ordinates (the vertical distances from the horizontal or other lines) to the curves, &c., as shown thereon, correspond to the values of the formulæ accompanying them. If the diagram be drawn to scale in the manner as directed, the shearing forces may be obtained by *direct measurement*. See also (6).

##### 36. General Rule for determining the Shearing Force at any part of a Beam and under any Distribution of Load.

Let it be required to find the shearing force at any point (C) of a beam.

Fig. 26.



Let  $W'$  = the load between A and C.

$W''$  = " " B and C.

Then,  $SH$  at C =

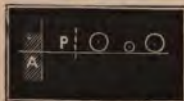
$SH_x = P - W'$ , or  $= P' - W''$  ;—

the greater of the two values to be taken.

At the supports,  $W'$  or  $W'' = 0$  ; so that the shearing forces there are always equal to  $P$  or  $P'$ . The above values hold good for semi-beams.

##### 37. Semi-beam Fixed at One End, free at the Other, and Loaded in any Manner (8).

Fig. 27.



The shearing force at any point  $P$  is equal to all the load between that point and the unsupported extremity.

**38. Semi-beam Fixed at One End only, and uniformly Loaded its entire Length (9).**

$$S H_x = w(l - x).$$

$$S H_A = w l.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let  $AB$  be the beam (35). At  $A$  erect  $AC = wl$ . Join  $C$  to  $B$ . Then the vertical distances between  $AB$  and  $CB$  will give the shearing forces.



Fig. 28.

**39. Beam Fixed at One End only, Loaded uniformly its entire Length, and also with a Concentrated Weight at its free Extremity (11).**

$$S H_x = W + w(l - x).$$

$$S H_A = W + wl.$$

DIAGRAM.—Let  $AB$  be the beam (35). Make  $AC = wl$ . Join  $C$  to  $B$  (as in 38). Make  $AD$  and  $BE = W$ . Join  $D$  to  $E$ . Then the vertical distances between  $CB$  and  $DE$  will give the shearing forces.



Fig. 29.

**40. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded at the Centre (12).**

At any point in the beam,

$$S H = \frac{W}{2}.$$

DIAGRAM.—In Fig. 30, the shearing forces (35) for this case are given by the vertical distances between  $CD$  and  $AB$ ,  $AC$  and  $BD$  being each =  $\frac{W}{2}$  . . . (43.)

**41. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded with a Concentrated Weight at any Point (13).**

Let  $a$  and  $b$  be the distances of  $W$  from the supports  $A$  and  $B$  respectively.

$$S H_A = P = W \frac{b}{l} = S H_x, \text{ constant between } A \text{ and } W.$$

$$S H_B = P' = W \frac{a}{l} = S H_x, \text{ constant between } B \text{ and } W.$$

DIAGRAM.—In Fig. 30, the shearing forces (35) for this case are given by the vertical distances between  $AB$  and  $RPQS$ ,  $W$  being supposed at  $Q$ .

$$AR = W \frac{b}{l}.$$

$$BS = W \frac{a}{l} \dots (43.)$$

**42. Beam Supported at Both Ends, with a Concentrated Load moving in either Direction (17).**

$$\left. \begin{aligned} S H_x &= W \frac{x}{l} \\ \text{Or, } S H_x &= W \frac{(l-x)}{l} \end{aligned} \right\} \text{The greater of these two values to be taken.}$$

$$S H_A = S H_B = W.$$

DIAGRAM.—In Fig. 30, the verticals  $AE$  and  $BF$  at either extremity of

the beam are made equal to  $W$ ;  $E$  joined to  $B$ , and  $A$  to  $F$ . The vertical distances between  $E K F$  and  $A B$  give the shearing forces.

**43. Diagram of the Shearing Forces in a whole Beam with a Concentrated Load.**

Fig. 30.



$AB$  is the beam.  $AE$  and  $BF$  are equal to  $W$ .

When  $W$  is in the centre of the beam ( $K$ ), the shearing force for the whole length of the beam equals  $\frac{W}{2}$  = the vertical distance between  $CD$  and  $AB$ .

When  $W$  is at any other point ( $Q$ ), the shearing forces in the two segments,  $RP$ ,  $QS$ , are inversely as the lengths of the segments. The vertical distances between  $AB$  and  $RPQS$ , give those shearing forces.

When  $W$  rolls from end to end of the beam, the shearing forces are as the vertical distances between  $AB$  and  $EKF$ . The points  $P$  and  $Q$  will always be points in either  $EB$  or  $AF$ .

**44. Beam Supported at Both Ends, and Loaded uniformly its entire Length (19).**

Fig. 31.



$$SH_A = SH_B = P = P' = \frac{wl}{2}.$$

$$SH_x = w \left( \frac{l}{2} - x \right).$$

The sign of the result to be disregarded.

At mid-span,  $SH = 0$ .

DIAGRAM.—Let  $AB$  be the beam (35). At  $A$  and  $B$  erect  $AC$  and  $BD$ , each equal to  $\frac{wl}{2}$ . Join  $C$  and  $D$  to the mid-span,  $E$ . Then the vertical distances between  $AB$  and  $CED$  will give the shearing forces.

**45. Beam Supported at Both Ends, subject to a Distributed Load advancing from either Support\* (20).**

Fig. 32.



The greatest shearing force will be developed at the point of junction of the loaded and unloaded segments; in which case let  $x$  also represent the length of the load. Then,

$$\left. \begin{aligned} SH_x &= \frac{w(l-x)^2}{2l} \\ \text{Or,} \quad &= \frac{wx^2}{2l} \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{array}{l} \text{The greater of the two values to be} \\ \text{taken.} \end{array}$$

$$SH_A = SH_B = \frac{wl}{2} \quad \text{At mid-span, } SH = \frac{wl}{8}.$$

\* As in the case of a railway train crossing a bridge.



**DIAGRAM.**—Let  $AB$  be the beam (35). At  $A$  and  $B$  erect  $AC$  and  $BD$  respectively, each equal to  $\frac{wl}{2}$ . Draw the semi-parabola,  $CEB$  (232), whose vertex is at  $B$ , and ordinate  $BD = \frac{wl}{2}$ . Draw the semi-parabola  $AED$  corresponding exactly to  $CEB$ . Then, as the load advances from either pier (say  $A$ ), the shearing force developed at the junction of the loaded with the unloaded apex will be represented by the vertical distances between  $AB$  and  $AED$ . When the load covers the whole span, the shearing forces will be as in (44).

As the load is liable to advance from the pier  $B$  as well as from  $A$ , the maximum shearing forces for all positions of the load will be given by the vertical distances from  $AB$  to  $CED$ .

**46. General Formulae for Determining the Reaction of the Supports, and the Shearing Forces in the case of Continuous Beams and Beams whose Extremities are Fixed, or subject to the Action of Known Moments of Rupture (27).**

Let  $AB$  be a beam, subject to the action of the moments  $M_A$ ,  $M_B$ , and let the beam be uniformly loaded.

The notations as before.

$$P = \frac{wl}{2} + \frac{M_A - M_B}{l}.$$

$$P' = \frac{wl}{2} + \frac{M_B - M_A}{l}.$$

Fig. 33.



The shearing force at any point distant  $x$  from either pier, is found by subtracting ( $w x$ ) from the re-action of that pier produced by the load between  $A$  and  $B$ .

The values of  $P$ ,  $P'$  are the pressures on the piers produced by the load between  $A$  and  $B$  only. Should there be a load on the beam continued beyond these points, the pressures similarly found must of course be added to those above for the total pressures on the piers (162).

**47. Beam Fixed at Both Extremities, and Loaded uniformly (25, 26).**

$$S H_A = S H_B = \frac{wl}{2}. \quad S H_x = w \left( \frac{l}{2} - x \right).$$

Exactly the same as for (44).

**DIAGRAM.**—The same as in (44), which see.

**48. Beam of Uniform Strength (165), supported at One End, and Fixed horizontally at the other, uniformly Loaded its entire Length (29).**

$$\text{At the unfixed end, } S H_A = \frac{wl}{3}.$$

$$\text{At the fixed end, } S H_B = \frac{2wl}{3}.$$

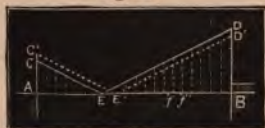
$S H_x = w \left( \frac{l}{3} - x \right)$ ,  $x$  being measured from the unfixed end. The sign of the result to be disregarded.

DIAGRAM.—Let A B (fig. 34) be the beam (35). At the unfixed end (A) erect A C =  $\frac{w l}{3}$ , and at the fixed end (B) erect B D = 2 (A C). Join C and D to E, distant  $\frac{1}{3} l$  from A, or half-way between A and the point of contrary flexure,  $f$  (23). The vertical distances between A B and C E D will give the shearing forces.

The length A f is identical with A f (fig. 22), and the length f B with f B (fig. 22).

**49. Beam of Uniform and Equal Section, supported at One End and Fixed horizontally at the Other, uniformly Loaded its entire Length (28).**

Fig. 34.



At the unfixed end,  $S H_A = \frac{3 w l}{8}$ .

At the fixed end,  $S H_B = \frac{5 w l}{8}$ .

$S H_x = w \left( \frac{3 l}{8} - x \right)$ ,  $x$  being measured from the unfixed end; and the sign of the result being disregarded.

DIAGRAM.—Let A B be the beam (35). At the unfixed end (A) erect A C' =  $\frac{3 w l}{8}$ , and at the fixed end (B) erect B D' =  $\frac{5 w l}{8}$ . Join C' and D' to E', distant  $\frac{3}{8} l$  from A, or mid-way between A and the point of contrary flexure,  $f'$  (23). Then the vertical distances between A B and C' E' D' will give the shearing forces.

The length A f' is identical with A f (fig. 21), and f' B with f B (fig. 21).

**50. Continuous Beams with Fixed uniformly Distributed Loads (30).**

If the spans be rightly proportioned (see foot-note, (\*) p. 12), case (48) or (49) will apply to the outer spans, and case (47) to the remaining spans.

**51. Beam of Uniform Strength (165) for the maximum strains, continuous for Two equal Spans, subject to a Fixed Load uniformly Distributed, and also to a Moving Load (32). (See 113A.)**

Fig. 35.



The maximum shearing force at either abutment will obtain when its span only sustains the moving load.

The maximum shearing force at the centre pier will obtain when both spans are fully loaded.

The total maximum pressure on the centre pier, when both spans are fully loaded, will be twice the above maximum shearing force at the pier.

Let  $w'$  = the moving load per unit of length, the other notations as before. The following are the maximum values\* :—

$$\text{At either abutment,} \quad S H_A = \frac{l}{12} (4w + 5w'), \text{ or}$$

$$\text{At the centre pier,} \quad S H_C = \frac{2l}{3} (w + w'), \text{ or}$$

At any other point ( $x$ ),

$$\begin{aligned} S H_x &= \frac{l}{12} (4w + 5w') - x(w + w'), \\ \text{Or,} \quad &= \left( \frac{l}{3} - x \right) (w + w'), \\ \text{Or,} \quad &= \frac{l}{12} (4w - w') - wx. \end{aligned} \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{The greatest value to be} \\ \text{taken; } x \text{ to be mea-} \\ \text{asured from the abut-} \\ \text{ment, and the sign of} \\ \text{the result to be disre-} \\ \text{garded.} \end{array} \right.$$

As the load may be supposed to advance from either abutment right across the beam, *an addition must be made* to the above values for  $S H_x$  ‡ being equal to  $\frac{w'l}{8}$  when  $x$  is about equal to  $\frac{1}{3}l$ , and gradually diminishing as  $x$  gets more or less than  $\frac{l}{3}$ . (See the dotted curve in the diagram.)

DIAGRAM.—Let A C (fig. 35) be one span of the beam (35). At the abutment A erect A D =  $\frac{l}{12} (4w + 5w')$ . Make A E =  $\frac{l}{3} (w + w')$ . At C erect C F = twice A E. Join E and F to M, distant  $\frac{1}{3}l$  from A. Through D draw D N parallel to E M. Sketch in a curve similar to that (dotted) in the figure, making an additional depth to the ordinates, at the point of minimum shearing force, of  $W' \frac{l}{8}$ . ‡ Then the vertical distances between A C and D S T F may be considered to give the maximum shearing forces for either span.

**52. Beam of Uniform Strength (165) for the Maximum Strains, Continuous over two or more Piers, subject to a Fixed Load uniformly Distributed, and also to a Moving Load (33). (See 113A.)**

\* Approximate values corresponding with the moments of rupture 32. (See 31.)

† The last of the three values is the shearing force in one span, when the other only is fully loaded, the addition however made for the load being a moving one will entirely cover it.

‡ An exact expression for the value of the shearing forces developed by a load gradually advancing across a continuous beam of (about) uniform strength, would, even if it could be obtained, be most complicated. The process here suggested, however, though necessarily only approximate, may be regarded as practically safe.



The maximum shearing force at any pier (B or C) will obtain simultaneously with the maximum moment of rupture over that pier (33).

For any inner span,

$$S H_s = S H_c - l \left( \frac{w}{2} + \frac{2 w'}{3} \right).$$

$$S H_x = l \left( \frac{w}{2} + \frac{2 w'}{3} \right) - x (w + w'),$$

$x$  being measured from the nearer pier.

For either outer span—

At either abutment,

$$S H_a = (w + w') \frac{l'}{2} - \frac{3 w \cdot^2}{32 l'}.$$

At the pier,

$$S H_s = \frac{2}{3} (w + w').$$

At any other point,

$$\begin{aligned} S H_x &= \left( \frac{l'}{2} - x \right) (w + w') - \frac{3 w l'^2}{32 l'} \cdot \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{The greater of these values to be taken, and} \\ \text{\textit{x} to be measured from the abutment.} \end{array} \right. \\ \text{Or,} \quad &= (w + w') \left( \frac{l'}{3} - x \right). \end{aligned}$$

At the middle of the inner spans, and at  $\frac{1}{3} l'$  from the abutments in the outer spans, the values obtained by the above formulæ must be increased by  $\frac{w' l}{8}$  and  $\frac{w' l'}{8}$  respectively; and this addition, gradually diminished, must be made for some distance on either side of those points (see foot note (†), p. 21) as shown in the diagram below.

If the beam be continuous for three spans only, the above formulæ must be modified as directed on the next page.

Fig. 36.

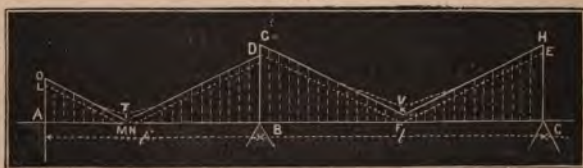


DIAGRAM.—Let A B C be part of the beam (35). For any inner span (as  $l$ ).—At B and C erect B G and C H, each =  $\left( \frac{w}{2} + \frac{2 w' l}{3} \right)$ . Make B D and C E each =  $\frac{l}{2} (w + w')$ . Join D and E to the mid-span, and draw G K and H F parallel to D F and E F respectively. For either outer span (as  $l'$ ):—At B erect a perpendicular =  $\frac{2 l'}{3} (w + w')$ , which, if  $l' = \frac{3 l}{4}$ , will

coincide with B D. At A erect  $AL = \frac{1}{2} DB$ . Join D and L to M, distant  $\frac{1}{2} l'$  from A. Make  $AO = \frac{l'}{2}(w + w') - \frac{3wl^2}{32l'}$ . Draw ON parallel to LM. At T and K sketch in curves,\* similar to those in the figure, giving additional depths to the ordinates there of  $\frac{wl'}{8}$  and  $\frac{w'l}{8}$  respectively. Then the vertical distances between O T D and A B may be considered to give the maximum shearing forces for either outer span, and those between G V H and B C for the remaining spans.

*If the beam be continuous for three spans only*, the value given in the formulae for  $SH_s$  and  $SH_c$ , and in the diagram for BG and CH, must be altered to  $\frac{(13w + 16w')l}{32} + \frac{L^2}{3l} \left( \frac{2w}{7} + \frac{w'}{2} \right)$ ; and further, the value given to  $SH_s$  for the inner span must be altered to  $= SH_s - x(w + w')$ , in which latter expression  $SH_s$  must have the value just assigned to it.

$$L = \frac{l + l'}{2}.$$

---

\* See foot note (§), p. 21.



### FLANGED GIRDERS, ARCHES, AND SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

53. In the **Design of a bridge**, girder, or other similar structure, certain parts of which are supposed to resist *certain strains*,\* the various processes are followed out in a progressive order. When the data do not extend beyond the amount and nature of the load, and the width, &c., of the obstacle to be crossed, the processes will be as follows:—

- I. *Determination of the kind of bridge or girder* (54).
- II. *Determination of the general cross section, and major proportions of the structure* (55—58). These enable—
- III. *An outline sketch to be drawn* (59).
- IV. *Approximate estimation of the weight of the structure* (60, 61).
- V. *Calculation of the strains on the various parts* (62—162) (which strains must be figured on to the outline sketch), at as many points as will be found necessary for the accurate—
- VI. *Determination of the amount of material to resist the strains on the various parts* (163—173).
- VII. *Distribution of the material in the various parts into a form of cross section best suited to resist the kinds of strain brought upon them* (174—190), having regard to—
  - a. facility of construction.
  - b. adaptation of one part to another in contact with it.

---

#### SECTION I.

##### DETERMINATION OF THE NATURE, PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS, ETC., OF THE BRIDGE OR GIRDER.

(Embodying processes, I, II, III, above.)

54. The first operation (I, 53), that of determining the kind of bridge or girder, must be left entirely to the discretion of the designer; at least no rules can be laid down for his guidance: the several conditions which would influence the decision, such as nature of site, obstacles to be crossed, facilities of construction, &c., being infinitely diversified.

55. The **general cross section** of a bridge must also be left to the experience and discretion of the designer, as no definite rules can be given

---

\* The system of regarding particular members or parts of a girder as resisting the particular strains for which they are adapted, and these alone, is perhaps the most generally received. (See 62 and 191.)

upon the questions of the relative advantage and economy of the many systems which have been adopted and suggested.

## GENERAL PROPORTIONS.

56. The central depth of straight independent girders may be made from  $\frac{1}{15}$  to  $\frac{1}{10}$  of the span. The greatest economy of material is perhaps obtained at  $\frac{1}{12}$ .

For continuous girders, or girders fixed at the ends, the depth may vary from  $\frac{1}{12}$  to  $\frac{1}{20}$  of the span.

57. Where convenient it is in most cases advisable that girders with fixed loads and with oblique or curved flanges or booms, should have their depths varying as the moments of rupture (1), that is, as the ordinates in the diagrams (5) given for several cases (7—33) of loading, &c. (76).

It follows from the above, that bow-string girders, arches, suspension chains with stationary uniformly distributed loads, should (the latter *will* nearly) have the form of a *parabola* (232).

58. Diagonal bracing will, as a rule, be most economically disposed at an angle of  $45^\circ$  with a vertical.

59. The design having, as supposed, advanced thus far, it is advisable that a skeleton elevation of the bridge or girder be drawn to a moderately large scale, that the strains on the various parts about to be calculated may be figured thereon.

## SECTION II.

## CALCULATION OF THE STRAINS ON THE VARIOUS PARTS.

(Embodying Processes IV, V, p. 24.)

## 60. Approximate Estimation of the Weight of the Structure.

1st. If no other source of information be at hand\* (60A), assume a probable weight from the data of experience.

2nd. Calculate a few sections by the formulæ, &c., given hereafter, on the supposition that the bridge or girder is loaded with the just-assumed weight uniformly distributed, and the maximum extraneous load that is to be brought upon it.

3rd. Make a second approximation of the weight from the few sections just calculated; allow a percentage for contingencies (which may vary from 5 to 25), and if the total be at all near the first estimate, it will generally be sufficiently correct to stand for the weight of the structure in the final calculation of the strains, &c.

---

\* See B. Baker's diagrams and tables giving weights of girders up to 200 feet span.

**60A. Approximate Weights of Wrought-iron Girder Railway Bridges.****Single Line of Way.**

For 30 feet spans 5 cwt. per foot run.

|       |   |    |   |   |
|-------|---|----|---|---|
| " 60  | " | 6  | " | " |
| " 100 | " | 9  | " | " |
| " 150 | " | 12 | " | " |
| " 200 | " | 15 | " | " |

61. *The weight of the beam, girder, &c., must always be introduced into the calculation for the strains.* It may generally be considered as a uniformly distributed (of course stationary) load. Where the load is stationary, and also uniformly distributed, (viz., cases 9, 19, 25—30, and 38, 44, 47—50), the unit of weight of the girder may be combined with that of the load proper. But in nearly all other cases it will be necessary to regard them separately.

**FLANGED GIRDERS, WITH THIN CONTINUOUS WEBS.**

Fig. 36A.



62. **Distinct Functions of the Flanges and the Web.** In pages 25 to 29 inclusive, the web is considered to take no part in resisting the *horizontal* strains (1), the whole of which will be provided for in the flanges.

Though this is not theoretically correct, the error is practically so small as to be disregarded with safety.

Neither are *horizontal* flanges considered to take part in resisting the shearing forces (1), the whole of which will be provided for in web (64, 80, 191).

*Strains in Flanges Generally.*

63. Flanges or parts of flanges, perpendicular to the action of the load on a girder, have to resist only the bending effect of the load, which depends on the moment of rupture (1).

64. When, however, a flange or part of a flange is not as just supposed, it suffers an additional strain, which is part or all (as the case may be) of the shearing force (1), the amount of additional strain depending on the inclination of the flange (75).

Thus in ordinary practical cases, where the action of the load is vertical, the strain on the flange increases the more it wanders from the horizontal position. The extra strain it suffers, however, modifies proportionally the strain on the web (80, 81).



**65.** Nature of the strains. At any vertical section of a girder, the strains in the two flanges are of different kinds (4):—

1. When the action of the load tends\* to make the beam *convex* on its *lower* surface, then—

the upper flange is in compression (168); and  
the lower flange is in tension (167).

2. When the action of the load tends\* to make the beam *convex* on its *upper* surface, then—

the upper flange is in tension, and  
the lower flange is in compression.

#### *Strains in the Web Generally.*

**66.** The strains borne by the web are the shearing forces (1, 34), due to the transmission of the vertical pressure of the load to the points of support. Their amount (and sometimes manner of action) are greatly modified by the longitudinal form of the adjoining flanges (64, 80).

### GIRDERS WITH PARALLEL STRAIGHT FLANGES.

#### *Flanges.*

**67.** To find the Amount of Strain on either Flange at any vertical section (68).—Divide the Moment of Rupture, as found from the formulæ or diagrams, pp. 2 to 15, by the depth of the girder, *i. e.* by the distance between the centres of gravity of the sections of the two flanges.

**68.** At any vertical section, the strains on the two flanges are equal in amount, but opposite in their nature (65).

**69.** The strains in the flanges will vary throughout as the moments of rupture (1, 2), and therefore as the ordinates in the diagrams (5).

**70.** BY DIAGRAM.—If the ordinate, in the diagram for the case (5), at any point of the girder, be made to represent on a scale of parts the strain on the flanges at that point, the strain at any other point may be measured off from the diagram.

**71.** The strains are either direct tension (167), or direct compression (168).

\* The action of the load on a girder supported at both ends, and having its lower surface concave (see Plate I.) will lessen the concavity, and so tend to cause convexity.

*Web.*

72. The Strain upon any Vertical Section of the Web is equal to the "Shearing Force" (1, 34) developed at that section. For the value see (34—52).

73. If the girder have more webs than one,\* the strains as found by (72) must be divided by the number of webs for the strain in each.

74. The nature of the strain in the web is a shearing (proper) (171).

## GIRDERS WITH CURVED OR OBLIQUE FLANGES.

*Flanges.*

75. To find the Amount of Strain on either Flange at any point, —Divide the moment of rupture (formulae and diagrams, pp. 2 to 15) by the depth of the girder, the vertical distance between the centres of gravity of the sections of the two flanges, and multiply the quotient by the secant (126) of the angle which the flange, or a tangent to it at the point, makes with a horizontal.†

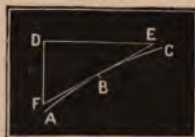
76. If the depth of the girder vary throughout as the moments of rupture (1, 57), i. e., as the ordinates shown in the diagrams for those moments (5), then

(a), the strains in the flanges will vary as the secants (see 77, 126) of the angles of inclination to the horizon. So that

(b), if the strain at a horizontal part‡ be known, the strain at any other part may be found by multiplying the former by the secant (see 77, 126) of the angle of inclination of the latter.

77. NOTE. For the operation of multiplying by the secant of an angle there may be substituted a geometrical process. Let ABC be part of a curved flange. Let the value of  $\left( \frac{\text{Moment of Rupture at B}}{\text{Depth of Girder at B}} \right)$  be represented to scale by the horizontal line DE, measuring it from some point (E) on the tangent (FE) to ABC at B. If DF be drawn vertical, i. e., perpendicular to DE, then  $FE \text{ will be } \frac{\text{Moment of Rupture at B}}{\text{Depth of Girder at B}} \times \secant DEF$ . (DEF being the angle of inclination of the flange at B.)

Fig. 37.



78. The strains in the flanges are either direct compression (168), or direct tension (167).

*Web.*

79. In girders with oblique or curved flanges, the strains in the web are affected by the inclinations of the flanges.

\* As in "box" or "tubular" girders.

† This is but a close approximation to the truth. See also foot-note (t), p. 61.

‡ Which will generally be at the centre of whole girders.



**80.\* For the Strain on the Web at any Vertical Section.**—Find the shearing force (1) developed at that section (34), and modify it as directed below.

If at the vertical section the flange in compression (65, 78) be inclined down  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{to} \\ \text{from} \end{array} \right\}$ , or the flange in tension be inclined down  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{from} \\ \text{to} \end{array} \right\}$ , the nearest point of support,  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{subtract} \\ \text{add} \end{array} \right\}$  the vertical component of the strain in that flange  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{from} \\ \text{to} \end{array} \right\}$  the shearing force. The sign of the result need not here be regarded.

If  $S$  = strain in flange,

$\theta$  = angle which the flange or a tangent to it makes with a horizontal line, as DEF (fig. 37); then,

$S \times \sin \theta$  = the "vertical component referred to above."

**81. By Construction.**—Draw a vertical  $AB$  = shearing force. If the flange in *tension* (65, 78) be inclined down *from*, or the flange in *compression* be inclined down *to* the nearest point of support (we will suppose the latter case),—Draw  $CD$  representing both in direction and amount the strain in that flange, so that a horizontal drawn through  $D$  shall cut  $A$ . Then  $CA$  will be the vertical component of the strain in  $CD$ .

Again, if the flange in *compression* be inclined down *from*, or the flange in *tension* be inclined down *to* the nearest point of support (we will suppose the latter case),—Let it be represented by  $EF$ . Obtain its vertical component  $EB$ , which should be added to  $AB$ , in the same way that  $AC$  was subtracted from it. Then  $OE$  will be the total resulting strain on the web. Should the amount to be subtracted exceed the sum of the original and that added to it, the difference must still be taken.

Fig. 38.



**81A.** The strain taken must be that obtaining when the shearing force being considered is developed. For instance, with a load gradually advancing across a beam supported at both ends, the maximum shearing force will be developed at the centre, when the load covers only half the span (45), at which time the moment of rupture, from which the flange strain is found, will be that given by (20), and not by (19), which latter would be used when making the calculation for the flanges.

**82.** If the girder have more webs than one, the strain as found by (80 or 81) must be divided by the number of webs for the strain in each.

**83. NOTE.** It will obviously follow, from the above rules, that in girders with curved or oblique flanges, the maximum strain in the web does not necessarily occur when the maximum shearing strain is produced.

\* The rules, &c., given here are not advanced as mathematically accurate, as there is much connected with the effect of curvature in the flanges on the strains in the web that has not been satisfactorily determined.

## GIRDERS WITH WEBS OF OPEN BRACING.

Fig. 38A.



## GENERAL RULES FOR OPEN-WEBBED GIRDERS.

*Booms.*

84. At any vertical section of a girder the strains in the two booms are opposite in kind. (See 65, which also applies here.)

85. When the girder is loaded at the joints (87), the strain in any bay of either boom is constant throughout its length, and acts only in the direction of its length.

86. A bay cannot be in direct compression and tension simultaneously (87).

87. Whenever the load or part of the load upon a girder is situated between the two extremities of any bay, that bay must be considered as a loaded beam, and the strains in it calculated and provided for accordingly.

*Web.*

88. The strain on any brace is constant throughout its length, and acts only in the direction of its length.

89. A brace cannot suffer compression and tension simultaneously.

90. If two or more strains, not all of the same kind, be acting upon a brace at the same time, the total actual strain in the brace will be equal to the algebraical sum of those strains.\*

91. The Nature of the Strains in the diagonal braces of girders symmetrically loaded will be—

(a) in all bars inclined down to the nearest support—compression (168).

(b) in all bars inclined down from the nearest support—tension (167).

92. If the girder be not symmetrically loaded, some of the bars will be subject to strains of a nature contrary to that stated in (91).

93. Counter Strains.—With a moving load, some of the bars will be subject to strains both of compression and tension, depending on the position of the load and the proportion it bears to the weight of the girder. The strain not according with (91) is known as the “counter strain.”

NOTE. (92) and (93) do not apply to semi-beams or cantilevers.

\* Equal to the difference between the sum of the tensile and the sum of the compressive strains.

94. If the load be brought only upon one boom,\* any two bars forming an apex on the unloaded boom may be termed a "pair;"† if these make equal angles with the boom they are equally strained.

95. If both booms be loaded, then—

(a) in a warren (zig-zag or single triangle) girder there will be no "pairs."‡

(b) in a straight lattice‡ girder, if the load be equally divided between the two booms, bars intersecting at the mid-depth of the girder, and making equal angles with the booms, may be termed a "pair," and are equally strained.

**CALCULATION BY MEANS OF THE MOMENTS OF RUPTURE** (pp. 2 to 15)  
**AND THE SHEARING FORCES** (pp. 16 to 23).

96. Loads regularly concentrated at the apices of the diagonals, may be considered as uniformly distributed loads (see in 2 and 34) when the moments of rupture (1) and shearing forces are being determined, so long as the concentrated load at any apex is equal to half the sum of the supposed uniformly distributed load on the two adjoining bays. Thus the weight at A (Fig. 39) must be  $= \frac{1}{2}$  that at B, before the load can be considered as uniformly distributed. If the uniformly distributed load were on the bottom boom in the fig., the weights concentrated at C and D would be equal.

Fig. 39.



**GIRDERS WITH PARALLEL STRAIGHT BOOMS.**

97. **NOTE.** As the depth of the girder (a constant divisor in calculating the strains from moments) is uniform, the diagrams (4, 5) may be considered to give strains instead of moments, if the vertical scale be multiplied by the number of units of length in the depth of the girder.

Thus, suppose the diagram had been drawn to a vertical scale of six tons to the inch, and that the depth of the girder was two feet (the foot being the lineal unit used in the case), then the ordinates in the diagram may be considered to give actual strains instead of moments if they be read off on a scale of three tons to the inch; three tons to the inch being a scale twice as large as six tons to the inch.

98. **NOTE.** The Depth of the Girder is the distance between the centres of gravity of the cross sections of the booms, and must always be expressed in the same units of measurement as the length of span (2, 34).

99. **Warren Girder (single triangle), isosceles Bracing, Loaded on One Boom Only**—for any case given under Moments of Rupture, pp. 2 to 15.

**Booms.** §—For the strain in any bay (84—87) of the unloaded boom,—Divide the moment of rupture ( $M_x$  in the formulæ, or the ordinate in the

\* Verticals from loaded bays to opposite apices may be considered to distribute the load between both the booms.

† When two bars are said to form a pair, it is meant that the same amount of the vertical pressure of the load is transmitted through them both.

‡ Any girder whose web consists of more than one system of triangulation is considered a "lattice."

§ See also 97.



diagram, for the case 7 to 33) at the opposite apex, by the depth (98) of the girder. For any bay (84—87) of the *loaded* boom, take the arithmetical mean (half the sum) of the strains in the two opposite bays of the unloaded boom.

WEB.—For the strain on any pair (94) of diagonals forming an apex on the unloaded boom,—Multiply the shearing force ( $S H_x$  in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 34 to 52), developed at the apex, by the secant of the angle which the brace makes with a vertical; or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of the brace to its vertical depth. For the counter strains (93) from moving loads, see (100).

**100. The Counter Strains (93)** in girders not continuous will be given by the smaller value of the two shearing forces given in 43 or 45, or by the ordinates (35) to the lines (AK, KB. fig. 30, or AE, EB, fig. 32) in the diagrams which accompany those several cases; the values thus obtained being, of course, multiplied by the sect. (77, 126) of the angle between the brace and a vertical, and subject to indeed all the other stipulations made (under "Web") for the strains normal.

**101.** In *continuous girders with moving loads* the counter strains are indefinite, but may be supposed to act equal in intensity to the values allowed for the regular strains, and for some distance on either side of the point of minimum shearing force \* (51, 52).

**102. Warren Girder, isosceles or scalene Bracing, with the Load brought Equally upon Both Booms†**—for any case given under moments of rupture, pp. 2 to 15.

BOOMS.‡—For the strain in any bay (84—87) of *either* boom,—Divide the moment of rupture ( $M_x$  in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 7 to 33) at the opposite apex, by the depth (98) of the girder.

WEB.—For the strain in any brace, multiply the shearing force ( $S H_x$  in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 34 to 52), developed at the mid-length of the brace, by the secant (126) of the angle which the brace makes with a vertical; or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of the brace to its vertical depth.

For the counter strains (93) from moving loads, see (100, 101).

**103. Girder with One System of Vertical Struts and Inclined**

Fig. 40.



**Ties**, loaded either on the top or bottom, or both—for any case given under moments of rupture, pp. 2 to 15.

BOOMS.‡—For the strain in any bay (CD for instance) of *either* boom (84—87),—Divide the moment of rupture ( $M_x$  in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 7 to

\* Actually there will be counter strains for a greater length of the several spans than there will be necessity practically to provide for them in, as their amount will always be exceedingly small near the piers compared with the other strains.

† This is accomplished when there are verticals at the unloaded apices.

‡ See also 97.

33) at the opposite apex B, by the depth (98) of the girder. The strain in any bay of the upper boom in a whole girder (A B, fig. 40, for instance), will be equal to the strain in the bay (C D) of the lower boom on the mid-span side of the opposite apex; for the moment of rupture will be taken at the same point (horizontally considered) for both the bays. The bays C E and F G are unnecessary for an independent whole girder.

**WEB.**—*Struts.* If the load be only on the upper boom, the compression on any strut will equal the shearing force ( $S H_x$  in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 34 to 52), developed at the middle of the adjoining bay on the far abutment side; \* if only on the lower, then that at the middle of the adjoining bay on the near abutment side; and if equally on the upper and lower booms, then that developed at the strut itself.

*Ties.* For the tension on any inclined tie,—Multiply the shearing force (34) developed at its mid-length by the secant of the angle it makes with a vertical, or increase that shearing force in the proportion of the length of the tie to the length of a strut.

*Counter Strains (93—101).* In a girder with the bracing disposed similar to that in the figure, a moving load, or a load covering less than either half of the girder would produce tension in some of the verticals and compression in some of the diagonals (to estimate which see 100). This can be obviated by introducing other ties (as H C and H F) which will suffer the tension otherwise brought on the verticals. These ties would, however, be useless with a stationary symmetrical load.

**104. Warren Girder with scalene Bracing, Loaded on one Boom**—for any case given under moment of rupture, pp. 2 to 15.

**Booms.**†—For any bay (84—87) in the unloaded boom (C D, fig. 41, for instance),—Divide the moment of rupture ( $M_x$  in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 7 to 33) at the opposite apex (G), by the depth (98) of the girder.

The strain on any bay of the loaded boom (as E G, fig. 41) will bear the same relation to the strains in the opposite bays (H C and C D) as its apex does to their apices horizontally considered (that is, as the point F does to the points E and G). Therefore—

$$\text{Strain in EG} = \text{Str. in HC} + \frac{EF}{EG} (\text{str. in CD} - \text{str. in HC}). \quad (\text{See 105}).$$

**WEB.**—For the strain in a pair (94) of braces forming an apex on the unloaded boom,—Multiply the shearing force ( $S H_x$  in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram, for the case 34 to 52), developed at the middle of the loaded bay included between the bars, by the secants of the respective angles which they form with a vertical; or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of the respective braces to their vertical depth.

For the counter strains (93) from moving loads, see 100.

**105. Method of applying the Diagrams for the Moments of Rupture to the foregoing cases.**†

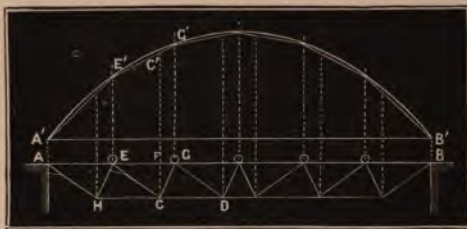
\* Or the "no abutment" side in a semi-beam.

† See also 97.



As before stated (96), loads which are in reality concentrated at the apices may be considered as uniformly distributed if they be such as a uniformly distributed load would bring on the apices in question.

Fig. 41.



Place the diagram of the moments of rupture (1) for the case of loading, support, &c. (7 to 33) immediately above (or under), and drawn to the same horizontal scale as the skeleton elevation (53, 59) of the girder. (See fig. 41, in which the load is supposed to be uniformly distributed (96, 19) along the upper boom.)

Draw verticals right through the diagram at each of the loaded apices, whether on one or both booms (as E E' and G G' fig. 41.) If the lines to or from which the ordinates in the diagram are supposed to be taken be curved, draw chords to that curve at the intersections of the verticals just drawn with that curve (as in fig. 41.) A polygon will be thus formed, and the strain on any bay of either a loaded or unloaded boom will be given (97) by the ordinate to that polygon taken at the opposite apex. (See also 106.)

For the diagonals the shearing forces may be taken directly from the diagram for the case (34 to 52) drawn to a large scale (35), subject to the modifications given under "Web" in the cases above.

**106. NOTE.** If all the lines in the diagram for the moments of rupture, to or from which the ordinates are directed to be taken, be *straight*, then the strain in any bay of *either* boom, whether *loaded* or *unloaded*, may be found from the ordinate taken at the opposite apex, by dividing the value of that ordinate by the depth of the girder (unless 97 be complied with, when the latter operation must, of course, be omitted).

**107. Lattice Girder without a central bay, and if of more than two systems of triangles then with a complete system of triangulation in the half span (as A B C D E F G), but any number of intermediate systems loaded uniformly on one boom for an equal distance on either side of the mid span (see 110): may be applied also to cases of continuous girders (30—33).**

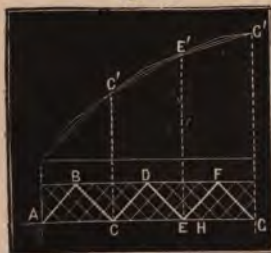


Fig. 42.

**Booms.**—Place the diagram (5, 6, 97) for the moments of rupture (1) for the case above (or below) the outline sketch of the girder (59) as in fig. 42.

Draw chords and tangents (as shown in fig.) at points (C' E' G') corresponding with the divisions made by the "primary

triangles." Two polygons will thus be formed, one by (or including\*) the

\* When (21) is applied the load being centrally situated, the chords and tangents will of course extend only along the parabola C E D (fig. 16).

chords, another by (or including\*) the tangents. For the strain in any bay of the *unloaded* boom take the ordinate to the *circumscribed* polygon,\* at the centre of the bay; and for any bay (as E H) of the *loaded* boom take the ordinate to the *inscribed* polygon\* at the centre of the bay. If the ordinates represent the moments of rupture (4, 5, 97), divide this value by the depth (98) of the girder.

WEB.—Divide the load per unit of length (34) by the number of systems of triangles (= the number of bays in the base of one of the primary triangles) for a new unit of weight,  $w$ ; thus  $\frac{w}{n} = w_1$  or  $\frac{w'}{n} = w'_1$ . Then for the strain on any pair (95) of lattice bars,—Multiply the shearing force ( $S H_x$  in the formula, or the ordinate in the diagram—34, 35,—calculated or constructed with the new unit  $w_1$ , or  $w'_1$ ), developed at their apex by the secant of the angle they make with a vertical, or increase that shearing force in the proportion of the inclined length of the bar to its vertical depth.

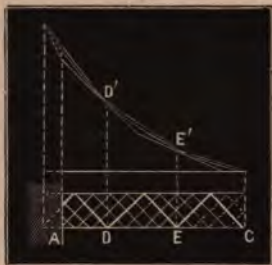
#### 108. Any Lattice Semi-girder loaded on One Boom only.

BOOMS.—If the load be concentrated, see 110. If distributed, place the diagram for the moments of rupture (4, 5) immediately above (or below) the outline sketch of the girder (59).

Trace out the system of triangulation which terminates fairly at the extremity of the girder (see the thick lines in the fig.) To the curve of moments (4, 5) draw chords and tangents at points ( $E', D'$ ) corresponding to the divisions made by the triangles just traced out ( $D, E$ , fig. 43). If necessary for the construction, the diagram may be continued into the abutment. Two polygons will thus be formed, when, whatever be the number of systems of triangulation,—For the strain in any bay (84—87) of the *unloaded* boom take the ordinate, at the centre of that bay, to the *circumscribed* polygon; and for any bay of the *loaded* boom, to the *inscribed* polygon. If the ordinates represent the moments of rupture (4, 5, 97), divide their value by the depth of the girder (98).

WEB.—If the load be concentrated, see (110). If distributed, divide the load per unit of length ( $w$ ) by the number of systems of triangles (= the number of bays in the base of a primary triangle (4 in fig. 43) for a new unit of load ( $\frac{w}{n} = w_1$ ). Then for the strain on any pair (95) of braces forming an apex on the unloaded boom,—Multiply the shearing force ( $S H_x$  in the formula, or the ordinate in the diagram for the case, calculated or constructed with the new unit  $w_1$ —34, 35), developed at their apex, by the secant of the angle which they (each) make with a vertical, or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of the brace to its vertical depth.

Fig. 43.

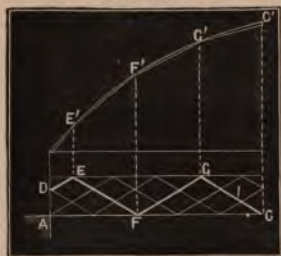


\* See note, p. 34.

**109. Lattice-Girder**, if whole, and of more than two systems of triangles, then not without a central apex on one or other of the booms (see fig. 44), loaded uniformly and equally on both the Booms for an equal Distance on either side of the Mid-span, may be applied to continuous girders (30—33).

**Booms.**—Place the diagram (4, 5) of the moments of rupture (1) immediately above (or below) the outline sketch (53, 59) of the girder (as in the fig., where the load is supposed to extend over the whole length of the girder).

Fig. 44.



Where the line to or from which the ordinates are taken is curved, draw chords to it at points (E' F' G' C') corresponding to the several apices (on both booms) of the system of triangulation which has an apex at the mid span (E F G C in fig.) For the strain in any bay (84—87) of either boom, take the ordinate to the polygon,\* thus formed, at the centre of that bay. If the ordinates represent the moments of rupture (4, 5, 97), divide their value by the depth of the girder.

**WEB.**—Divide the load per unit of length ( $w$ ) by the number of systems of triangulation (= the number of bays in the base of one of the primary triangles,—3 in fig. 44) for a new unit of load ( $\frac{w}{n} = w_1$ ). Then for the strain in any lattice bar, or pair † of bars. Multiply the shearing force ( $SH_x$  in the formulae, or the ordinate in the diagram for the case—34, 35), developed at its or their mid-length, by the secant of the angle it or they (each) make with a vertical, or increase the shearing force (as above) in the proportion of the inclined length of brace to the vertical depth.

**109A. If there be only Two Systems of Triangulation.** Then for the strain in any bay (84—87) of either boom. Take the arithmetical mean between the moments of rupture at the two ends of the bay ( $p$  and  $q$ ), and divide it by the depth of the girder.

$$\text{Strain in any bay} = \frac{M_p + M_q}{2d}.$$

The chords in the diagram will, however, give the same result.

**110. Concentrated Loads on Lattice Girders.** If a lattice girder be subjected to the action of a concentrated load at any apex, as at D (fig. 42), the system of triangles upon one apex of which the load is situated (A B C D E F G, &c.) should be considered as constituting the sole web of the girder—that is, as far as the concentrated load is concerned, for there is also the distributed weight of the girder (61). The strains from the concentrated load might be calculated as if the girder were a warren, and as if the intermediate bracing did not exist. Indeed, to introduce other systems of triangles for a stationary concentrated load would be an error in design, unless the boom upon which the load is placed be made sufficiently rigid to distribute part of the pressure upon adjacent intermediate apices, in which case the strains would be very indefinite.

\* If it be an application of case (21) the lines A F and G B (fig. 15) must be considered to form part of the polygon.

† There will be no pairs (95), unless the number of systems of triangles be even



## GIRDERS WITH CURVED OR OBLIQUE BOOMS.

**111. Any Curved or Oblique whole or Semi-girder with a Single-triangular Web, loaded on One Boom.\*** (This will include many roof principals, bow-string girders, bent cranes, &c.)

**Booms.**—If alternate braces be vertical, then for the strain in any bay of *either* boom; if not, then for the strain in any bay of the *unloaded* boom *only*,—Divide the moment of rupture ( $M_r$  in the formula, or the ordinate in the diagram (4, 5), for the case 7 to 33) at the opposite apex by the length of the perpendicular let fall from that apex on to the bay. For the strains in the *loaded* bays, when all the braces are inclined, the best way is by the diagram as follows. Place the diagram of the moments of rupture, immediately above (or below) the outline sketch (53, 59) of the girder. If the lines in the diagram to or from which the ordinates are directed to be taken be curved, draw chords at points corresponding to the position of the apices in the *loaded* boom. Then for the strain in any bay of the *loaded* boom, divide the value of the ordinate to the just-formed polygon, taken at the opposite apex, by the length of a perpendicular let fall from that apex on to the bay (121). (See 154.)

**WEB.**—For any brace, first determine the shearing force (34), acting at the middle of the bay on the loaded boom, which forms part of the same triangle with the brace in question. Next, find the vertical components (80, 81) of the strains in those bays which are opposite sides of a quadrilateral figure, whose diagonal is the brace in question. If either of these bays be part of a boom in tension, and sloped as a strut (91), or part of a boom in compression and sloped as a tie (91), *add* the vertical component of the strain in it (already found) to the shearing force first obtained. Again, if either of the two same bays be part of a boom in compression and sloped as a strut, or part of a boom in tension and sloped as a tie, *subtract* its vertical component (already found) from the result of the last operation (the addition, if any). The total resulting quantity must then be multiplied by the secant of the angle the brace makes with a vertical, or increased in the proportion of the inclined length of the brace to the vertical distance between its ends. *If the sign of the result be negative (—), it shows that the nature of the strain on the brace is opposite to that which its position would have indicated according to the general rules (91). If the brace be horizontal, the shearing force must be disregarded, and the horizontal components of the bays substituted for their vertical components in the process detailed above. The strain in a horizontal bay can have no vertical component.*

**112. Any Curved or Oblique whole or Semi-girder with a single-triangular Web, loaded equally on Both Booms.**

**Booms.**—For the strain in any bay of *either* boom,—Divide the moment of rupture ( $M_r$  in the formula, or the ordinate in the diagram (4, 5) for the case 7 to 33), taken at the opposite apex, by the length of a perpendicular let fall from that apex on to the bay. (See 154.)

**WEB.**—As in the last case, excepting that the shearing force must be taken at the mid-length of a line joining the centres of the bays, which are two opposite sides of a quadrilateral whose diagonal is the brace.

\* See foot note (\*), p. 31.

**113. For Continuous Girders, and Girders fixed at the Ends,** the foregoing methods may be used in connection with cases 24 to 33 and 46 to 52, provided that the conditions stated in the latter and below (113A) are complied with.

**113A.** Wherever there is a negative moment of rupture at (or for safety in practice *near*) the abutments, the girder should be anchored down at its extremities. (See foot notes, pp. 13 and 15.)

**114. Fixing the Points of Inflexion of Continuous Girders.**—The points of inflexion (23) may be practically fixed at any part of a continuous girder subject to a moving load, by severing either boom at that part; if the upper boom, the parts thus severed must be prevented from coming in contact. *The structure is thus resolved into a series of independent girders, the strains upon which can then be most readily calculated.*

Fig. 45.



**EXAMPLE.**—In the accompanying fig. (45), by severing (or really removing) the bays of the upper boom opposite C and D, A C and D B become virtually semi-girders, each having to sustain in addition to the distributed load upon its length, half the total load on C D, suspended at the extremity (11, 39). C D is simply an independent girder supported at both ends.

**115. The points of inflexion may be considered as fixed** in those continuous girders, and girders fixed (or tied back) at the ends, whose depths vary as (or nearly as) the moments of rupture. The strains in these also may be calculated as if the several divisions were independent girders.

Fig. 46.



If the tension members running down from the towers (as in fig. 46) be made to act simply as suspension chains, the strains

on them may be obtained from 155 or 118.

#### CALCULATION BY THE COMPOSITION AND RESOLUTION OF FORCES.

(APPLICABLE TO ALL CASES OF OPEN-WEBBED INDEPENDENT GIRDERS.)

**116.** The following principles should be applied to the calculation of the strains on the various members of an open girder (discontinuous) *by* (1st) *finding the reaction of the supports from any weight in the girder, and* (2nd) *tracing this reactionary pressure throughout the various parts.*



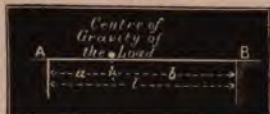
**117. Reaction of Supports.** Let  $a$  and  $b$  equal the distances from the supports A and B, respectively, of the centre of gravity of a load ( $W$ ) on a beam. Then,

$$\text{Pressure on A} = \text{Reaction of A} = W \frac{b}{l}.$$

$$\text{Pressure on B} = \text{Reaction of B} = W \frac{a}{l}.$$

In girders, properly so called, the supports are supposed to be capable of resisting vertical pressure only. Their reaction can then only be vertical, and this must be borne in mind.\*

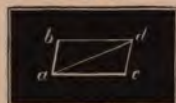
Fig. 47.



**118. Composition and Resolution of Forces.** If two forces ( $ab$  and  $a c$ ) acting at a given point ( $a$ ), be represented both in direction and amount by the two adjacent sides ( $a b, a c$ ) of a parallelogram, an equivalent force will be represented in both direction and amount by the diagonal ( $a d$ ) of that parallelogram.

If two forces ( $ab$  and

Fig. 48.



The converse of this is also true.

**119.** If three forces, acting at a given point, be in equilibrium (balance), their direction and amount will correspond to the three sides of a triangle, if any two of which be given, the third may be found. This triangle is nothing more than a  $bcd$  or  $acd$ , fig. 48.

**120. If there be more than one concentrated load on a girder,** two courses may be followed :

The reactions and the strains produced by each weight separately may be found, and the algebraical sum (see foot note, p. 30) taken ; or,

The reaction of the piers from the whole load may be worked towards the mid-span, the downward pressures of the several weights (when they are met with), being compounded with the other pressures during the progress. See Example (122).

The first should be adopted when the load is variable—for then the maximum resulting strains of either kind on any member may be found (136) ; the second when the load is stationary.

#### EXAMPLE—

*Strains in a Bent Girder (Roof Principal).—Plate I.*

**121. Calculation by the Moments of Rupture (1 to 33) and Shearing Forces (34 to 52).**

A F K is half of a bent girder whose clear span is 80 feet. The lower boom consists of chords to a curve of 96 feet radius ; and the upper, chords to a curve of 57 feet radius. The load is considered as uniformly distributed (regarded horizontally) on the upper boom, and = 8 tons = 1 ton ( $w$ ) per foot of span. The braces are alternately vertical and inclined. (See 111.)

\* Where the structure *abuts against* the supports, and those supports are supposed to be capable of resisting the lateral pressure, the structure is virtually an arch, and the reaction of abutments must not be considered solely as vertical. (See 146.)

*Strains in the Booms.*—The strain in the upper boom is compressive, and in the lower tensile (65). As the braces are alternately vertical and inclined (111), the strains in any bay of either boom will equal the moment of rupture (1) for the case (19) taken at the opposite apex, and divided by the depth of the girder taken as a perpendicular from the apex on to the bay. (See Plate I.)

The moments of rupture (M) may be obtained either from the formula  $(M = \frac{wx}{2} (l-x) \text{ (2) (19)})$ , or, from a properly constructed diagram (4, 5).

The depths (as above) must be scaled from the outline sketch (53-59).

The diagram for the moments as given in 19 apply properly to the unloaded boom only; while for the loaded boom, an inscribed polygon is required (111), as shown in Plate I. But wherever the apices on one boom are vertically under (as in the present instance) or over those on the other boom, it will be evident that the only ordinates required from the polygon will be those taken to its angles, that is, to the very points where it coincides with the parabola: so that the polygon is unnecessary.

It will be seen that by drawing the lines of construction for the parabola, as dotted in on the Diagram, there is really no necessity to draw the actual curve. (See also note to 232, III.)

$$\text{Strain in any bay} = \frac{M}{d} = \frac{wx(l-x)}{2d} = \frac{\text{Diagram Ordinate}}{d}.$$

|                | By Formulae.                                       | By Diagram.                                |
|----------------|--|--|
| Strain in AB = | $\frac{1 \times 5 \times 75}{2 \times 1.6}$        | $\frac{18.75}{1.6} = 11.7 \text{ tons.}$   |
| „ BC =         | $\frac{1 \times 13.75 \times 66.25}{2 \times 3.9}$ | $\frac{45.53}{3.9} = 11.6 \text{ tons.}$   |
| „ CD =         | $\frac{1 \times 22.25 \times 57.5}{2 \times 5.7}$  | $\frac{64.68}{5.7} = 11.3 \text{ tons.}$   |
| „ DE =         | $\frac{1 \times 31.25 \times 48.75}{2 \times 6.9}$ | $\frac{76.17}{6.9} = 11.039 \text{ tons.}$ |
| „ EF =         | $\frac{1 \times 40 \times 40}{2 \times 7.25}$      | $\frac{80}{7.25} = 11.034 \text{ tons.}$   |
| „ AG =         | $\frac{18.75}{1.9 \dagger}$                        | $= 9.8 \text{ tons.}$                      |
| „ GH =         | $\frac{18.75}{2.0}$                                | $= 9.3 \text{ tons.}$                      |
| „ HI =         | $\frac{45.53}{4.5}$                                | $= 10.1 \text{ tons.}$                     |
| „ IJ =         | $\frac{64.68}{6.1}$                                | $= 10.6 \text{ tons.}$                     |
| „ JK =         | $\frac{76.17}{7.08}$                               | $= 10.7 \text{ tons.}$                     |

*Strains in the Web.*—The values of the Shearing forces (1, 34) may be obtained either from the formula for the case (44) or from a diagram (35), the

\* The moments of rupture are the same as for the upper boom, as the apices are at the same horizontal distance from the supports.

† This "depth" is a perpendicular, let fall from B on to AG produced. (See Plate.)

triangle  $A'B'C'$  (Plate I.) corresponding to  $AOE$  (fig. 31). The vertical components of the strains in the booms must be obtained (111) either by (80) multiplying such strains by the sines of the angles of inclination of the several bays (as the angle  $ijD$  for the bay  $DE$ , Plate I.), or by a geometrical construction, as shown for the bays  $DE$  and  $IJ$ ; for the former,  $Dj$  is the strain in the bay, and  $Di$  the vertical component.

Strain in any brace =  $\left\{ SH + (\text{vert. comp.}) \pm (\text{vert. comp.}) \right\} \sec. \delta$ .

|                |   |                              |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|
| Strain in $FK$ | $= .437 - .85$                              | $= -.413 \text{ tension.}^*$ |
| " $KE$         | $= (.437 + .48 - .85) \times 1.7$           | $= .114 \text{ tension.}^*$  |
| " $EJ$         | $= 1.3 + .48 - 2.6$                         | $= -.82 \text{ tension.}$    |
| " $JD$         | $= (1.3 + 1.4 - 2.6) \times 2$              | $= .218 \text{ tension.}$    |
| " $DI$         | $= 2.2 + 1.4 - 4.3$                         | $= -.7 \text{ tension.}$     |
| " $IC$         | $= (2.2 + 2.22 - 4.3) \times 3.5$           | $= .42 \text{ tension.}$     |
| " $CH$         | $= 3.07 + 2.22 - 6.2$                       | $= -.93 \text{ tension.}$    |
| " $HB$         | $= (3.07 + 3.0 - 6.2) \times 9.5$           | $= -1.24 \text{ tension.}$   |
| " $BG$         | = Diff. bet. vert. comp. of $AG$ and $GH$ . |                              |
|                | $= 3.0 - 3.7$                               | $= -.7 \text{ tension.}$     |

#### 122. Calculation by the Composition and Resolution of Forces (116-120).

For the data see 121. The weights (125) on the several apices of the upper boom must be considered as half the load on the adjacent bays, the load being horizontally uniformly distributed. Thus at  $B$  will be  $(2.5 + 4.375) \times 1$  tons = .87 tons; and on each of the remaining apices on the upper boom  $8.75 \times 1$  = .875 tons. The sum of all these weights on the girder will be 7.5 tons, the other .5 ton being supported directly by the two piers (.25 ton on each, being half the load on the outer bay). The reaction (117) of either pier from the total load on the girder will be  $\frac{7.5}{2} = 3.75$ , and this must be worked up to the centre by the application of (118 or 119).

At pier  $A$  (Plate I.) draw a perpendicular ( $A\delta$ ) = the reaction of  $A$  as above. Produce  $AB$  to  $a$ , and through  $b$  draw  $ba$  parallel to  $AG$ .  $Aba$  is the triangle of forces at  $A$ . Then (119)  $ba$  is the tension in  $AG$ ; and  $Aa$  the compression in  $AB$ . Through  $a$  draw  $ac$  parallel to  $GH$ ; then  $acb$  is the triangle of forces at  $G$ ;  $ca$  is the tension in  $GH$ , and  $cb$  that in  $GB$ . At  $B$  there are acting the compression in  $AB$ , the tension in  $GB$ , and the vertical pressure of the weight (.87 tons) at  $B$ , all of which are held in equilibrium by  $BC$  and  $BH$ . Let  $A\delta$  = the sum of the tension ( $cb$ ) in  $GB$  and the weight at  $B$ . Join  $\delta$  to  $a$ ; and  $a\delta$  is the resultant of the three forces just named. To avoid confusion, repeat  $a\delta$  at  $a\delta'$ . Through  $\delta'$  draw  $\delta'e$  parallel to  $CB$ ; and through  $a$ ,  $ae$  parallel to  $BH$ . Then  $a\delta'$  is the compression in  $BC$ ; and  $ae$  the tension in  $BH$ . Transfer  $ae$  to  $cf$ , and join  $f$  to  $a$ ; then  $fa$  is the resultant of the strains in  $BH$  and  $GH$ ; which resultant may be resolved in the directions of  $HC$  and  $HI$ ; and so on to the centre.

The inexperienced practitioner will find it more convenient and safe to work by the parallelograms (118) instead of the triangles of forces, as the nature of the resulting strains is more clearly shown by the former, and there is also less liability to confusion.

#### METHODS OF CALCULATION FOUNDED ON THE PARALLELOGRAM OF FORCES.

123. General Law of the Strains in the Booms of Horizontal Straight Girders. The increment of strain developed at any apex in the

\* See 111, "Web."



boom, is equal to the resultant of the horizontal components of the strains in the two diagonal bars forming the apex.

Let  $ab$  and  $ac$  represent in direction and amount the strains in two bars forming an apex, one bar being in compression, the other in tension. Let the verticals  $bd$  and  $ce$  be drawn, and through  $a$ , the horizontal  $de$ . Then  $bd$  and  $ce$  will correspond to the load on the diagonals  $ba$  and  $ac$  respectively;  $da$  and  $ae$  will be their horizontal components; and  $de$  will be the increment of strain developed at  $a$ .



Fig. 49.

When, however, the strains in the bars are both tension or both compression, their horizontal components will be antagonistic, and the increment will then be the difference between them instead of their sum (as  $de$ ).

*A vertical brace has no horizontal component.*

**124.** *The general Rules for booms and bracing (84 to 95) hold good here also.*

**125.** *If the load be not concentrated at the apices, each apex must be considered to sustain part of the load on the two adjacent bays. If the load be uniformly distributed, each apex will sustain half the load on the two adjacent bays. For other distributions of load, the pressure or equivalent weight on each apex must be determined from 117. The total loads thus allotted to the several apices will be called the "weights."*

**126.** *In this division of the work—*

Let  $\theta$  = Angle made by any brace with a vertical line. Then—

$$\text{Sec. } \theta = \frac{\text{Inclined length of brace}}{\text{Vertical distance between its ends}}$$

$$\text{Tan. } \theta = \frac{\text{Horizontal distance between its ends}}{\text{Vertical distance between its ends}}$$

$$\text{Sin. } \theta = \frac{\text{Horizontal distance between its ends}}{\text{Inclined length.}}$$



**127. Straight Semi-girder loaded in any manner.**

**WEB.**—*Every weight (125) on the girder is transmitted through its own system of triangles to the abutment. The load on any brace is equal to the sum of all the weights upon its system, between it and the unsupported end of the girder. For the strain on any brace multiply the load on it (as above) by sec.  $\theta$ .*

**BOOMS.**—By (123).—The horizontal component of the strain in any brace = (strain in brace)  $\times$  sin.  $\theta$ . (126.)

**128.—EXAMPLE.**—Let fig. 50 represent a parallel straight girder of otherwise irregular construction loaded at three points ( $a/c$ ). The weight of the load at  $a$  is conducted along the braces  $abc$  and  $ade$ , that at  $c$  along  $cde$ . If  $lk$  represent the

weight  $W_3$ ,  $ka$  will be the tension (91) on  $ab$ , and  $la =$  increment (123) at  $a$ . If  $n$  also equal  $W_3$ ,  $nb$  will equal the compression in  $cb$ , and  $mb$  the increment at  $b$ . The load on  $cd$  is equal to  $W_1$  and  $W_3$  together. If  $op =$  this load,  $oc$  will equal the tension on  $dc$ , and  $pc$  the increment at  $c$ , and so on;  $st$  being equal to  $W_2$ ,  $sf$  will equal the strain in  $fg$ , and  $tf$  the increment at  $f$ .

Then (123) the tension (65) in  $dg = mb + la$ ; that in  $dg = ug + tf +$  strain in  $dg$ ; that in  $id = qd + pc +$  that in  $dg$ . So also the compression (65) in  $af = at$ ; that in  $fc = tf +$  that in  $af$ ; that in  $ch = cp + mb +$  that in  $cf +$  that in  $fa$ ; and so on. If the triangles for the strains be drawn to a large scale, the strains may be obtained quickly and accurately.



Fig. 50.

### 129. Straight Warren Semi-girder, Isosceles Bracing, loaded at the Extremity.

WEB.—Strain ( $\Sigma$ ) in any brace =  $W \sec. \theta$ . . . . (126.)

BOOMS.—Strain ( $S$ ) in any bay of either boom,

$$S = n W \tan. \theta, \quad . \quad . \quad (126,)$$

where  $W =$  the weight, and  $n =$  number of diagonals between the centre of the bay and  $W$ .

### 130. Straight Warren Semi-girder, Isosceles Bracing, loaded uniformly on One Boom. The weight on the end apex = half that on the others (96).

WEB.—Strain ( $\Sigma$ ) in any pair of diagonals forming an apex on the unloaded boom.

$$\Sigma = w x \sec. \theta, \quad . \quad . \quad (126,)$$

where  $w =$  load per unit of length, and  $x =$  number of units between the apex and the unsupported end of the girder.

BOOMS.—The strain ( $S$ ) in any bay of the loaded boom,

$$S = \left\{ m(m-1) + \frac{1}{2} \right\} w y \tan. \theta \quad . \quad . \quad (126,)$$

In any bay of the unloaded boom,

$$S = m^2 w y \tan. \theta, \quad . \quad . \quad (126,)$$

where  $m =$  number of the bay counted from the outer end of the girder, and  $y =$  length of bay.

The following cases (viz., 131 to 138 inclusive) do not apply to continuous girders or whole girders fixed at the ends.

### 131. Straight Warren Girder, Isosceles Bracing, loaded at Any Point.

WEB.—Strain ( $\Sigma$ ) in any diagonal between  $A$  and  $W$ ,

$$\Sigma = W \frac{b}{l} \sec. \theta.$$

In any diagonal between  $B$  and  $W$ ,

$$\Sigma = W \frac{a}{l} \sec. \theta \quad . \quad . \quad (126,)$$

BOOMS.—Strain in either end bay of the longer boom = (reaction of

Fig. 51.





support)  $\times \tan. \theta$  (117, 126); and if this value be considered a unit, then the strains in the bays of the longer boom will be proportional to the series 1, 3, 5, 7, &c.; and in the shorter boom to the series 2, 4, 6, 8, &c., counting from the supports. Thus the strain in the second bay of the longer boom, from pier B will equal  $\left(3 W \frac{a}{l} \tan. \theta\right)$ .

Strain in the bay opposite the loaded apex  $= \frac{W a b}{l d}$ ;  $-d$  being the depth (98) of the girder.

132. If  $W$  be in the centre of the girder, the strain ( $\Sigma$ ) on any diagonal,

$$\Sigma = \frac{W}{2} \sec. \theta \quad . \quad . \quad (126.)$$

And the strain ( $S$ ) on the centre bay,

$$S = \frac{W l}{4 d}.$$

**133. Straight Warren Girder, Isosceles Bracing, with a concentrated Moving Load.**

WEB.—Every diagonal except the two end ones will be subject to counter strains (93). The maximum strain normal on any pair of braces forming an apex on the unloaded boom, will occur when the load is at the inner (mid-span) end of the inclosed bay. The maximum counter strain on any pair will obtain when the weight is at the outer (near abutment) end of the enclosed bay. The values can be obtained from (131).

BOOMS.—The maximum strain on any bay (84-7) of the unloaded boom is when the weight ( $W$ ) is at the opposite apex; and on the loaded boom when the weight is at the next inner apex. The values can be obtained from (131).

**134. Any Straight Warren or Lattice Girder (isosceles of scalene bracing), with any Load symmetrically disposed about the Centre, either on one or both booms.**

Suppose the load collected at the apices, according to (125).

WEB.—The load on any bar will be equal to the sum of all the weights (125) on its system of triangles, between it and the centre of the girder. The strain on the bar will equal the load on it, multiplied by the secant of the angle it makes with a vertical (126).

Let the accompanying fig. represent half a girder, with loads on both booms symmetrically disposed about the centre  $a$ . Then the load on  $ba$  will be half the weight (125) at  $a$ , that on  $bc$  half the weight at  $a$ , and the whole weight at  $b$ ; that on  $cd$ , the weights at  $c$  and  $b$  and half the weight at  $a$ , and so on;  $fg$  will take the whole weight at  $f$ ;  $ij$  the whole weight at  $i$ ;  $ef$  and  $ie$  will not be necessary. (See foot note, p. 46.)

BOOMS.—The strains on the several bays will be best obtained from the web, by the application of (123), by summing the several increments (commencing at the outer ends of the girder) as follows.

The strain in  $oa$  is the increment at  $o$ . But the strain in  $oa$  pervades the whole length of the bottom boom, and therefore must be added to all the other increments *inwards* (towards the centre of the girder). The same may be said of the strains in the other bays; so that, strain in  $nm$  = (inc. at  $o$ ) + (inc. at  $n$ )

Fig. 52.



Strain in  $m l = (\text{inc. at } o) + (\text{inc. at } n) + (\text{inc. at } m) = (\text{strain in } m n) + (\text{inc. at } m)$ . Therefore, the strain in any bay is equal to the strain in the next outer bay (+) plus the increment at the intermediate apex. Note. This applies also to semi-girders.


**135. Any Straight Warren or Lattice Girder** (isosceles or scalene bracing), with a uniformly distributed Moving Load.\*

**WEB.**—The simplest method of obtaining the strains and counter strains (93) is by tabulating the strains produced by each weight separately, using (131, "Web"), which will hold good for other than isosceles bracing, provided the sec.  $\theta$  (126) is corrected for the varying angles. The coefficient, sec.  $\theta$ , should not, however, be employed until after the summary is made. See example (136).

**BOOMS.**—The strains in the booms are greatest when the girder is fully loaded, and may be most easily obtained from the web by (123 and 134).

**136. EXAMPLE.**—A B, fig. 53, is a girder 50 ft. long, 10 ft. deep. The lattice bars are inclined at angle of  $45^\circ$  with a vertical. The moving load is equal to 1 ton per lineal foot, = 10 tons at each apex (on the lower boom) (125). In tabulating the strains, only those bars which incline in one direction need be considered, for the remainder are strained similarly and equally. (Thus  $a$ , fig. 53, corresponds exactly with the bar intersecting  $e$ , and so on). In the table below, + indicates compression, and — tension. The numbers are the loads on the bars. For the strains, the loads must be multiplied by sec.  $45^\circ = 1.4$ . The columns (maximum +) and (maximum —) are obtained by adding the + values together and the — values together respectively in each horizontal row. The column (uniform load) is the algebraical sum of the values in the horizontal rows.

Tracing the action of  $W_1$ , it is seen (from 131) that in  $a$ , fig. 53, there is from it a load =  $W \frac{b}{l} = 10 \times \frac{40}{50} = 8$  tons, evidently producing tension (—); and in  $c$  and  $e$  there is a load =  $W \frac{a}{l} = 10 \times \frac{10}{50} = 2$  tons, as evidently producing compression (+). And so on for the other weights.



| Bars. | $W_1$ | $W_2$ | $W_3$ | $W_4$ | Maximum<br>+ | Maximum<br>— | Uniform<br>Load. |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| $a$   | — 8   |       | — 4   |       |              | — 12         | — 12             |
| $b$   |       | — 6   |       | — 2   |              | — 8          | — 8              |
| $c$   | + 2   |       | — 4   |       | + 2          | — 4          | — 2              |
| $d$   |       | + 4   |       | — 2   | + 4          | — 2          | + 2              |
| $e$   | + 2   |       | + 6   |       | + 8          |              | + 8              |

It will be seen from the above Table that bars  $c$  and  $d$  (and of course the bars inclined the other way which correspond to them) will suffer strains of both tension and compression.

\* Case of a railway train passing over.

**137. NOTE.**—The strains in the web resulting from the weight of the girder itself, must not be calculated simultaneously and in combination with those resulting from the moving load. They should be calculated as for a stationary load (either by 134, or by tabulating as above, to form the column "uniform load").\* The values thus obtained for the several bars should then be algebraically added to each of the columns ("maximum +", "maximum —", and "uniform load"); and it will be found that the modification in the first two will be more advantageous as the weight of the girder becomes large compared with that of the moving load; for the counter strains (93) will be less, and the amount of counter bracing necessary will be diminished also.

**138. Any Straight Open-braced Girder, with a load unsymmetrically disposed about the Centre.**

**WEB.**—*a.* By tabulating the strains produced by the several weights, and taking their algebraical sum;

*Or, b.* By (1st) abstracting the unsymmetrical parts of the load, and proceeding with the remainder by (134), (2nd), calculating for the unsymmetrical part by (135); and (3rd), then taking their algebraical sum of (1) and (2).

**BOOMS.**—From the web by (123).

**139. Lattice Girders having their Diagonal Bars fixed together at their Intersection** may be calculated as if the bars were not so fixed; for this mode of constructing a girder "can never add to the longitudinal strain upon it; but by calling into play the resistance of the bars to curvature adds to the stiffness of the bridge."†

**140. Simple Truss.**—Let  $AB = l$ ,  $WC = d$ , and  $\phi$  the angle between the inclined tie and the horizontal. Then,—

Fig. 54.



$$\text{Compression in } AB = \frac{Wl}{4d}$$

$$\text{Tension in } AC \text{ and } CB = \frac{Wl}{4d} \sec. \phi,$$

$$\text{Compression on } CW = W.$$

If  $WC$  represent  $\frac{W}{2}$ , then  $AW$  or  $BW$  will equal strain along  $AB$ ; and  $AC$  or  $CB$  that in the ties  $AC$ ,  $CB$ .

\* The two methods will not give equal results at and about the very point (the centre of the girder) where the values are of the greatest consequence. This is quite unavoidable; and the safest course (which need be pursued only in works of importance) is to employ both methods, and to provide against the greater strains.

† "Wrought Iron Bridges," by J. H. Latham, M.A.



141. When  $W$  is not in the Centre.

Let  $AW = a$ ,

$BW = b$ ,

$\phi = \text{angle } CAW$ ,

$\phi' = \text{angle } CBW$ .

The other notations as before.

Fig. 55.



$$\text{Compression along } AB = W \frac{ab}{ld},$$

$$\text{Tension in } AC = W \frac{ab}{ld} \text{ sect. } \phi,$$

$$\text{Tension in } CB = W \frac{ab}{ld} \text{ sect. } \phi' \dots (126),$$

$$\text{Compression on } WC = W.$$

For the pressures on the supports, see (117).

142. If the truss in either fig. 54 or fig. 55 were inverted, the strains on the various parts would change in kind but not in amount.

143. In both the above cases, the tension on the ties and the direct (87) compression on  $AB$  would remain the same as at present, if instead of being loaded with the concentrated weight  $W$ , a load equal to  $(2W)$  were spread uniformly along  $AB$ .

144. **Compound Truss.**—A structure of this kind may be regarded as compounded of a number of simple trusses (140). The simple truss  $ACB$  has to sustain at its centre ( $C$ ) half the entire weight of the structure and its load. The truss  $AECF$  has to sustain at  $E$  half the total load

Fig. 56.



between  $A$  and  $C$ .  $AGEH$  must likewise be considered as supporting at  $G$  half the total load between  $A$  and  $E$ , and so on with the others. With a uniformly distributed load on  $AB$ ,  $AHE$  and the three other similar trusses would each take  $\frac{1}{5}$ ;  $AFC$  and its fellow, each  $\frac{1}{5}$ ; and  $ADB$ ,  $\frac{1}{5}$  of the total load. The strains on the various parts can then be obtained from (140). The compression along  $AB$  is uniform throughout the whole length.

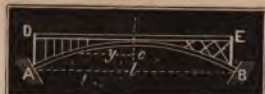


## ARCH BRIDGES.

## ARCHES WITH SPANDRIL BRACING.

## 145. With a Uniform Horizontal Load.

Fig. 57.

Let  $l$  = length of span, $v$  = rise, or versine, $y$  = horizontal distance of any point from the crown, $w$  = load per unit of length.

ARCHED RIB.—Compression at the crown (C),

$$C = \frac{wl^2}{8v}$$

Compression at any other point (C')

$$C' = \sqrt{\left(\frac{wl^2}{8v}\right)^2 + (wy)^2}.$$

The expression for  $C'$  is strictly accurate only when the arch\* is a parabola,—the curve of equilibrium for the load in question. It may, however, be safely used in most cases of practice for arcs of circles.

SPANDRIL.—If the arch\* be *parabolic*, the only strain on the spandril will be the vertical pressure of the load. (See foot note †, p. 49.)

The spandril may then consist of a number of pillars or struts (as in fig. 57), each sustaining a vertical pressure =  $\frac{wl}{N-1}$  nearly;  $N$  being the number of spaces into which the pillars divide the span.

If it consist of a continuous web, the compression of it per unit of length will be equal to  $w$ .

If the arch\* be not a parabola, the strains in the spandril bracing may be obtained from 80, 81, (for continuous or "plate bracing"), or 111 (for diagonal open work), the rib being considered as the "compression boom."

TOP HORIZONTAL MEMBER.—With a *parabolic arch* this member (DE fig. 57) simply acts as an immediate support for the load (87). With an arch not a parabola, there will be a strain on it acting in the direction of its length, the nature and amount of which may be determined from the increments at the apices of the diagonals in the spandril, by the application of the law in 123 as illustrated in 134.

## 146. With a Moving Load.

For obtaining the strains on the various parts of a braced arch, subject to a distributed moving load, the following method may be employed.†

\* More properly the neutral axis, or the line traced through the centres of gravity of the cross sections of the rib.

† Given by B. Stoney, B.A. (in "Theory of Strains"); and others.

Conceive the load to be collected into weights at the several apices on the horizontal member, each apex sustaining half the load on the two adjacent bays. The strains produced by each weight separately must then be found and tabulated, as in 135. Suppose the strains from weight  $W$  (fig. 58) are to be considered. At  $W$  draw the vertical  $WD$ . From the abutment  $A$  draw  $ACD$  through the crown of the arch ( $C$ ) till it intersects the perpendicular at  $D$ . Join  $D$  to  $B$ . If the weight  $W$  be resolved (118) in the directions  $AD$  and  $BD$ , the amounts and directions of the reactions of the two abutments will be found. This may be readily done by producing  $AD$  to  $E$ , and erecting a perpendicular at  $B$ . Then, if  $EB$  equal the weight  $W$ ,  $DE$  will be the reaction of  $A$ , and  $DB$  the reaction of  $B$ . If the former be traced up from  $A$  towards the weight, and the latter from  $B$ , by the resolution of forces (118, 119) the strains on the various parts may be thus found; and the same being done for the other weights in succession, the maximum strains produced by any position of the load may be derived from a table similar to that on page 45.

If the weight of the structure be small compared with that of the rolling load, it will be found that some of the end bays of the horizontal member, and of the middle bays in the arch, will occasionally suffer tension. See also 137.

#### UNBRACED ARCHES,

Or arches whose stability depends upon the stiffness of the rib itself.

**147. The Neutral Surface,** or neutral curve of an arched rib, is a line traced through the centres of gravity (220) of the cross sections of the rib.

**148. The Line of Pressures** is a line the ordinates to which vary as the moments of rupture (1) for the load.\*

The line of pressures is given at once in those diagrams (pp. 4 to 6), in which the ordinates for the moments of rupture are directed to be taken from and on the same side of one horizontal line. Where this is not the case (as in 20 or 21, for instance), the ordinates must be transferred to some new horizontal datum.

The ordinates may be taken to any scale for ready comparison with the neutral curve of the rib.

**149. Whenever in any arch the line of pressures coincides with the neutral surface, the arch is in equilibrium, and the strain upon it is everywhere compressive.†**

\* For Masonry and many other Arches case 14 will be found exceedingly convenient. The structure and its load should be considered as made up of several small portions, each collected at its centre of gravity. The line of pressures can then be obtained by summing the ordinates for a new outline, as there directed.

† Strictly speaking, the pressure on an arch of other than a thoroughly incompressible material alters the form of the arch; and this alteration of form, or bending action, induces strains similar to those found in beams (see 1 and 23). The tension on equilibrated ribs (150, 151) is in practice so small (even where it is developed,—for this does not occur till the tension induced by the bending exceeds the direct compression on the rib) that it need not be regarded.

Fig. 58.



**150. The Stability of an Arch incapable of Resisting Tension** is secure so long as the line of pressures does not at any point deviate from the neutral curve by an amount, the proportion of which to the depth of the rib is given by the values of  $q$  (153) for various forms of cross section.

**151.** Wherever the line of pressures deviates beyond this limit, there is a tension on the rib on the other side of the neutral surface, increasing with the deviation.

**152. Pressure along one edge** of an arched rib invariably produces tension on the other edge, whatever be the form of cross section.

**153. Limits of the deviation of the line of pressures from the neutral surface** consistent with there being no tension on the rib;—

| Forms of Cross Section.   | Value of $q$ .*  |
|---|--|
| Rectangle . . . . .   | $\frac{1}{8}$  |
| Ellipse and Circle . . . . .  | $\frac{1}{8}$  |
| Hollow Rectangle (area = $b h - b' h'$ )<br>also I formed section, $b'$ being the<br>sum of the breadths of the lateral<br>hollows. . . . . | $\frac{1}{8} \left( 1 - \frac{b' h'^3}{b h^3} \right) \div \left( 1 - \frac{b' h'}{b h} \right)$ . |
| Hollow Square (area = $h^2 - h'^2$ ) . . . . .  | $\frac{1}{8} \left( 1 + \frac{h'^2}{h^2} \right)$ .  |
| Hollow Ellipse . . . . .  | $\frac{1}{8} \left( 1 - \frac{b' h'^3}{b h^3} \right) \div \left( 1 - \frac{b' h'}{b h} \right)$ . |
| Hollow Circle . . . . .   | $\frac{1}{8} \left( 1 + \frac{h'^2}{h^2} \right)$ .  |

$b$  and  $b'$  = external and internal breadths; and

$h$  and  $h'$  = the external and internal heights or depths.

$$\text{I, section alike above and below} \quad \frac{1}{8} \left( 1 + \frac{4 A}{A' + 2 A} \right).$$

$A$  = area of each table or flange;

$A'$  = area of the connecting web.

**154. The above values of  $q$**  should be applied as a test for tension in cases of braced arches, and also where the spandril consists of columns; for the line of pressures is then in reality a polygon, with the angles at the apices on the rib. (See fig. 59.)

Fig. 59.



**154 A.** When an Arched Bridge consists of several unequal spans, the neutral surfaces of all the ribs should be parts of the same figure—(generally arcs of the same circle, or the same parabola).

\* These values of  $q$  are from Professor Rankine's "Civil Engineering."



## SUSPENSION BRIDGES.

## 155. ORDINARY SUSPENSION BRIDGE OF ONE SPAN, WITH A UNIFORM HORIZONTAL LOAD.

MAIN CHAINS.—The curve which the main chains will assume will be very nearly a parabola.

Let  $w$  = load on each chain per unit of length ;

$l$  = length of span ;

$v$  = versine, or depression of the chain ;

$\phi$  = angle which a tangent to the chain at any point makes with a horizontal ;

$y$  = horizontal distance of any point from the mid-span.

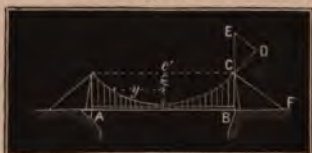
Tension at centre,  $T = \frac{wl^2}{8v}$  ;

At any other point,

$$T' = \left( \frac{wl^2}{8v} \right) \sec. \phi.$$

$$\text{Or, } = \sqrt{\left( \frac{wl^2}{8v} \right)^2 + w y^2}.$$

Fig. 60.



SUSPENDING RODS.—Let  $N$  = the number of spaces into which they divide the span, then,

$$\text{Tension on each} = \frac{wl}{(N-1)}.$$

TOWERS AND COUNTER-CHAINS.—The tension on the counter-chains, and the pressures on the towers may be readily found as follows:—Produce the tangent to the main-chain at the tower (C) till its length (CD) on a scale of parts, equals the tension at that point (found from  $T'$  above). Through D draw DE parallel to the direction of the counter-chain (CF). Produce the centre line of the tower till it intersects DE. Then (118) CE will give the pressure on the tower, and DE the tension on the counter-chain.

## 156. ORDINARY SUSPENSION BRIDGE OF MORE THAN ONE SPAN, WITH A UNIFORM HORIZONTAL LOAD.

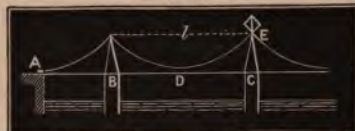
When a suspension bridge consists of several spans, the chains of all of them must form portions of one and the same parabola.

The strains on the whole spans—as BC—will be the same as in (155).



The strains on the outer spans (A B) are identical with those in B D,

Fig. 61.



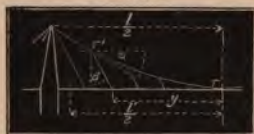
as the parts A B and B D are equal. But where the abutment spans are not equal to half the inner ones, the first conditions made in this paragraph must be observed, and then  $T' = \left( \frac{w l^2}{8 v} \right) \sec. \theta$  (155),  $l$  being still the inner span.

The compression on the towers will equal the diagonal of a parallelogram, whose sides correspond in direction and length to the tensions in the chains on either side (as at E in fig. 61).

**157. SUSPENSION BRIDGE WITH SLOPING RODS, WITH A UNIFORM HORIZONTAL LOAD.**

**MAIN-CHAINS.**—The curve which each half of the chains will assume will be a parabola with its axis parallel to the direction of the sloping rods.

Fig. 62.



Tension at mid-span,  $T = \frac{w l^2}{8 v}$ ; where  $(w l^2)$  is the total vertical load on the rods; the other notations as in 155.

Tension at any other point,

$$T' = w y \operatorname{cosec.} \phi;$$

$y$  being the distance from the mid-span to the bottom of the sloping rod, at the top of which  $T'$  is required; and  $\phi$  the angle which a tangent to the chain makes with the horizontal.

**SLOPING RODS.**—Tension on any rod,

$$t = W \sec. \beta;$$

where  $W$  is the vertical load on the rod (half the load on the two adjacent bays); and  $\beta$  the angle which the rods make with a vertical.

**HORIZONTAL MEMBER.**—The compression ( $c$ ) on the horizontal platform at any point distant ( $y$ ) from the mid-span, is

$$c = w y \tan. \beta.$$

For the towers, see 155 or 156.

**158. SUSPENSION BRIDGES WITH MOVING LOADS** are subject to much disfigurement, to prevent or modify which several means have been devised.

**159. (1.) An auxiliary girder** from pier to pier, anchored down to the abutments. If this girder be continuous for each span, its booms (fig. 38 A) for about the middle half of its length must be able to resist a strain  $= \frac{w l^2}{24 d}$  and the web's shearing force of about  $\frac{w l}{3}$ ;  $w$  being the intensity of the moving load per unit of length;  $l$ , the length of span, and  $d$  the depth (98) of the girder.

**160.** (2.) When the bridge consists of several spans,—*Fixing the chains to the top of the towers*, and considering the latter as semi-girders, each one loaded at the extremity with  $\frac{w'l^2}{8v}$ , notation as before (**159**). While the tower is suffering the strains consequent on the application of this force to its extremity, there is also a direct compression on it  $= \left(w + \frac{w'}{2}\right)l$ . This latter, it must be remembered, modifies the tensional (4) strains produced by the former.

**161.** (3.) *Inserting diagonal bracing* between the roadway and the chains. The strains on the various parts may in this case be obtained as in **146**; they will be altered in kind only, not in intensity.

**161A.** (4.) *A pair of chains of identical curvature*, placed one above the other, and having diagonal bracing between, the greatest shearing force on which would be  $\frac{2w'l}{7}$ .

**161B.** (5.) *Counter chains attached to the main chains* at about  $\frac{1}{2}$  span from the abutments or piers, and running down to the latter. They should be made to resist a strain of  $\left(\frac{w'l}{2} \times \sec. \theta\right)$ ;  $\theta$  being the angle between the counter chains and a vertical.

**161C.** (6.) *Inclined straight chains*, for carrying the platform and the moving load. They extend from the towers, and meet or intersect each other. They are sustained in the required straight lines by rods, which are connected to curved chains, the latter having to carry the weight of the straight chains only.\* The tension on the latter may be found from **155**. The tension on the straight chains may be most readily found by a parallelogram of forces (**118**).

**162. Abutments and Piers.** *Girders*, properly so called, viz., those structures which simply rest upon the supports, bring upon those supports a vertical pressure equal to the shearing force developed there. (See last paragraph in **46**.)

*Abutments of Arches.* The thrust at the abutments of an arch is exactly equal to the compression in the arch rib at the springing, the value of which may be determined from **145, 146**.

For the towers and piers of suspension bridges, see **155, 156**.

Whenever the piers of a bridge consist of columns, their strength as such—their liability to flexure, &c.—must not be overlooked. (See **163**.)

### SECTION III.

#### DISTRIBUTION OF MATERIAL TO RESIST THE CALCULATED STRAINS.

(Embodying Processes VI, VII, p. 24.)

**163. The Strength of a Structure**, or of any part of it, is its ability to resist the external forces tending to cause its rupture.

\* Mr. R. M. Ordish's system.

**164. Axiom.** *No whole is stronger than its weakest part.*

**165. Uniform Strength.** A structure is said to be of uniform strength when no one part would yield before another, supposing the structure to be subjected to the load, or a multiple of that load for which it was designed.

In structures not of uniform strength, all the material in excess of that necessary for uniformity of strength is redundant.\*

To secure uniformity of strength, a constant coefficient of safety (172) must be used for the same material strained in the same way. For beams of uniform strength, see 215—218.

**166. Units.** It is necessary to adopt :

1. Unit of Strain or Stress ; generally 1 lb. avoirdupois.
2. Unit of Sectional Area ; generally 1 superficial inch.
3. Compounded Unit of Strain and Area ; 1 lb. per sq. inch.

Let  $A$  = area of a section in units (sq. inches).

$S$  = calculated strain in units (pounds avoirdupois).

$U$  = ultimate strength, or breaking weight of the material—in lbs. per sq. inch of section. (For numerical values, see 231.)

$Co$  = coefficient of safety (172).

$W S$  = working strain (172).

PRINCIPAL STRAINS TO BE MET WITH IN BRIDGES, GILDERS, &c.

**167. Tension,** causes or tends to cause the fracture of the material upon which it acts by tearing asunder its particles.

The resistance to Tension is directly as the area of the cross section of the material, taken perpendicular to the direction of the strain (164).

Area necessary to safely resist a strain,  $A = \frac{S \times Co}{U} = \frac{S}{WS}$ .

**168. Compression,** causes or tends to cause the failure of the material, by crushing, buckling, or both combined.

*Crushing.* Materials in compression ("struts") can be considered liable to crushing alone, only when their least diameter (taken perpendicular to the direction of the strain) is not more than about  $\frac{1}{3}$  of their unsupported length,† The resistance is then directly as the sectional area.‡

Area necessary to safely resist a strain,  $A = \frac{S \times Co}{U} = \frac{S}{WS}$ .

*Buckling.* When struts have an unsupported length equal to about 25 § times their least diameter, they may be considered to suffer almost en-

\* It cannot be said that the excess is entirely useless ; but more on this point would be out of place here.

† Hodgkinson.

‡ The resistance to crushing of a body whose diameter normal to the pressure far exceeds its dimensions in a line with the pressure, is very great, but equally indefinite.

§ For wrought-iron struts with riveted joints, from 40 to 50 times.



tirely by being buckled, *i. e.*, crumpled up.\* Struts shorter than this fail, partly by crushing, and partly by buckling.

**169. BREAKING WEIGHT OF COLUMNS.**—*Prof. Hodgkinson's formula for cast-iron columns.* When of more than from 25 to 30 diameters in length,

$$\text{Break. wt.} = \frac{44 \cdot 16 d^{2.6}}{l^{1.7}} \text{ for solid pillars; and}$$

$$\text{Break. wt.} = \frac{44 \cdot 3 (d^{2.6} - d'^{2.6})}{l^{1.7}};$$

for hollow cylindrical pillars, flat, or firmly fixed at both ends,  $d$  being the external diameter, and  $d'$  the internal diameter in inches, and  $l$  the length in feet. Columns rounded or moveable at both ends have but  $\frac{1}{3}$  the strength of those flat or fixed; and the strength of those with one end fixed or flat, and the other rounded or moveable, is about an arithmetical mean between these two cases.

When of less than from 25 to 30 diameters in length, let  $b$  be the value obtained by the above formulae, and  $c$  the crushing load of a short block (231) of the same sectional area as the column, then the corrected breaking

$$\text{weight} = \frac{b c}{l + \frac{3}{4} c}$$

*General formula for the breaking weight of Cast and Wrought Iron Columns.*

Let  $C$  = compressive resistance of a short block of the same sectional area.

$$r = \frac{l}{d} = \text{length of column divided by the greatest diameter.}$$

$$\text{For cast-iron,} \quad \text{B. W.} = \frac{C}{.68 + .1 r}.$$

$$\text{For wrought iron,} \quad \text{B. W.} = \frac{C}{.85 + .04 r}.$$

*Breaking Weight in tons per square inch of section.*

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Round} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{cast iron,} \quad \frac{13,500}{330 + r^2} \\ \text{wrought iron,} \quad \frac{34,000}{2000 + r^2} \end{array} \right. \\ \text{Square timber,} \quad \frac{850}{350 + r^2} \end{array}$$

*Breaking Weight of timber pillars, taking the strength of a cube as unity.*

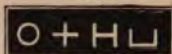
|                 |   |               |               |               |               |                |
|-----------------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| Value of $r$    | 1 | 12            | 24            | 36            | 48            | 60             |
| Breaking weight | 1 | $\frac{8}{9}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{3}$ | $\frac{1}{6}$ | $\frac{1}{12}$ |

\* Professor Hodgkinson.



**170. LONG STRUTS** should be made with a cross section, which will insure a certain amount of rigidity or stiffness, and thus resist the tendency to buckle: or they should be braced (either externally or internally), and thus divided into a number of shorter lengths, each of which (and, therefore, the braced strut as a whole) may be considered as suffering crushing alone.

Fig. 63.



**171. Shearing** causes, or tends to cause, contiguous sections of the material to slide over each other (as at A B, sup- loaded beam, A one support, and B C part of the load). The resistance to shearing would be sheared.

Fig. 64.



Area necessary to safely

$$A = \frac{S \times Co}{U} = \frac{S}{W S}$$

Shearing strains will be found to act on the vertical web \* of continuous webbed girders, and in joints generally, which see.

For *Bending intensities, and the resistance of materials to them*, see 1, and 191 et seq.

**172. Coefficients of Safety** are numbers representing the proportions of the ultimate strength of materials to the strains that can safely be brought upon them. Coefficients of safety may be variously estimated. The following may, however, be taken as a fair average of the factors at present in use where the materials employed and the workmanship are ordinarily good.

|                       | Metals. | Timber. | Masonry. |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| For a dead load . . . | 3       | 4 to 5  | 4        |
| For a live load . . . | 5       | 8 to 10 | 8        |

Under *dead load* may be included all permanent or stationary loads, and loads very gradually applied.

Under *live load*, all rapidly moving, and suddenly applied loads.

$$\frac{\text{Ultimate resistance}}{\text{Coefficient of safety}} = \text{Working strain.}$$

**173. The Modulus of Elasticity (E)** (in pounds per square inch as given in 231) is the weight (in pounds) required to elongate or shorten, by an amount equal to its original length, a bar of material (of one square inch of cross-section), and is on the supposition that the elasticity of the material would remain constant throughout the operation.

$$\frac{\text{Strain (in lbs.) per sq. inch on a bar}}{\text{Mod. of elas. (in lbs.) per sq. inch}} = \frac{\text{Increase or diminution of length}}{\text{Original length of the bar}}$$

#### JOINTS.

**174. Joints should always be as strong as the parts they serve to join.**

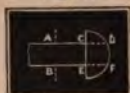
\* In the paragraphs 62 and 74, the flanges have not been supposed to take part in resisting the shearing forces (so called from the shearing strains above), any more than the web in taking its share of the horizontal strains. (66.)

**175.** *The various parts of a joint, and the several parts in a fastening, should be of uniform strength.*

## IRON JOINTS AND FASTENINGS.

**176. Rivets** may fail in several different ways, depending on their office in a joint. The head may be shorn off (as at CD, EF); or the rivet may be ruptured at any section (as AB) when the rivet is in tension.

Fig. 65.



Let  $S$  = the tensional strain; then  $d$  (diam. of rivet)

should not be less than  $\sqrt{\frac{S \times Co}{U \times .7854}}$ ,  $U$  being the

ultimate resistance of the material to tension (231); and CD or EF should not be less than  $\frac{S \times Co}{U \times 3.1416 d}$  (172),  $U$  being here the ultimate resistance to shearing (231).

When the rivet has to resist a shearing strain ( $S$ ) at AB,  $d$  must not be less than  $\sqrt{\frac{S \times Co}{U \times .7854}}$ ,  $U$  being the ultimate shearing resistance.

*General Rule.*—The height of the head ( $h$ ) should never be less than half the diameter of the rivet.

**177. Bolts.**—The diameter of a bolt liable to shearing at the spindle (as at AB, fig. 65) must be determined from (176).

If the bolt be in tension it will fail either—1st, by shearing off the thread; 2nd, or by shearing off the head; 3rd, or by tensional rupture of the spindle. For a perfect thread the height of the nut and of the head should be equal: but to allow for inaccuracies of workmanship, the height of the nut should be about twice that of the head. The height of the nut should not be less than the diameter of the spindle; in practice it is frequently made much more than this.

**178.** *The diameter of a nut or head of a bolt, or of the head of a rivet, should be not much less than twice that of the spindle.*

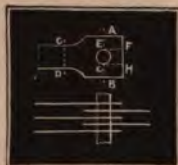
**179. Pin Joints in Tension Bars.**—(Such as in some suspension chains, triangular girders, and trusses).

Fig. 66.

*Pin.*—Let  $n$  = the least number of sections at which the pin must be divided before the joint can fail (4 in fig. 66),  $a$  = sectional area of pin, and  $S$  the tension on the joint, then

$a = \frac{(S \times \text{Coef. of safety})}{(U \times \text{Coef. of safety}) \times n}$ . The coefficient (172) should be large, as any inaccuracies in the workmanship will tend to concentrate the strain in certain parts.

*Link.*—The section of any link-head taken through the centre of the pin-hole (AB) should equal about half as much again as that taken through the body of the link (as CD), in consequence of the inequality in the distribution of the strain.



Let  $l$  = the length of overlap, EF or GH (fig. 66);  $t$  = thickness of all the overlaps, in one series, taken together (2 or 3, fig. 66), then

$$l = \frac{S \times Co}{2 \times U \times t},$$

where  $S$  is the strain on the joint, and  $U$  the ultimate resistance to shearing.

*General Rule.*—Diameter of pin may be  $\frac{3}{4}$  of the width of the links.

### Riveted Joints in Tension.

#### 180. The Effective or Available Section of a plate with rivet holes

in it depends upon the disposition of the rivets. Thus, in fig. 67, the least section of plate that could be taken is that at AA. But before the joint can fail here by the rupture of (say) the upper plate at AA, the three rivets marked  $a a a$  must be shorn. And it will be found that in a joint arranged in this way, the effective section will be equal to that taken through the first rivet, or line of rivets, as at BB.

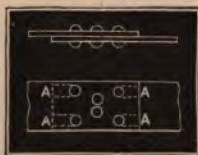
Fig. 67.



#### 181. The sectional area of all the rivets in a joint taken together should be equal to the effective section of the plate.

The distance between the centres of rivets which stand in a line (perpendicular to the tension on the joint) should be made  $= d + \frac{1}{t} (.7854 d^2 n)$ , in which  $n$  is the number of lines of rivets as above (5 in fig. 67);  $t$ , the thickness of the plate; and  $d$  diameter of rivets.

#### 182. Lap Joints may fail,—1st, from the tensional rupture of the effective section (180) of the plate; 2nd, by the shearing of the rivets; 3rd, by the shearing out of the overlaps (A A A A, fig. 68). The strain on each rivet = $\frac{\text{Str. on joint}}{\text{Num. of riv.}}$ and they have each to be shorn at one section only (179). The distance between the lines of rivets (181), (of which there are 3 in fig. 68) must not be less than the overlap required for the rivets in the first row (as at A). The latter may be determined from the following equation,



$$l = \frac{S \times Co}{2 n t U},$$

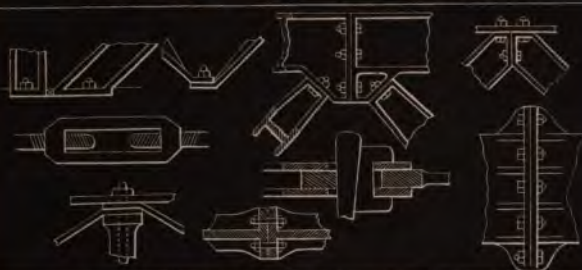
in which  $S$  = tension on the whole joint;  $n$ , total number of rivets;  $t$ , thickness of plate;  $U$ , ultimate resistance of the plate to shearing;  $Co$ , a suitable coefficient of safety (172).



JOINTS FOR TIMBER STRUCTURES.



JOINTS FOR IRON STRUCTURES.



VARIOUS SECTIONS OF GIRDERS.







**183. Fish Joints.**—Where only one cover or fish-plate is used (as in fig. 69), the case is virtually identical with two successive lap-joints, and can be calculated as such (182). Where two cover-plates are employed, it is to be borne in mind, that before the joint can fail, each rivet must be shorn at *two* sections, so that the section of each need be but half that necessary with a single cover-plate (164). The thickness of each cover-plate must never be less than half that of the main plates.

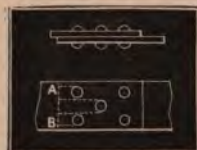
Fig. 69.



#### *Riveted Joints in Compression.*

**184. In lap-joints** the effective sectional area of the plate is equal to the *loss* of section by rivet-holes, not counting those which are behind any others in the direction of the pressure. Thus, in fig. 70, the effective bearing section of the plate is that from A to B.

Fig. 70.



For the shearing strain (171) on each rivet (176), divide the strain on the joint by the total number of rivets. A rather large coefficient of safety (172) should be used, as inaccuracies of workmanship will materially concentrate the strain at certain points.

**185. Butt Joints** (same as fish-joints in tension) may be considered as having an effective section equal to the total section of the plate; for if the rivets fill the holes as they should, there is hardly any loss of strength from them.

The cover-plates are required simply to keep the main plates in their proper positions.

**186. Joints formed by gibs and cotters** may be calculated from 179. It is advisable that the obliquity of the surfaces to the direction of the strain should not exceed  $4^\circ$  or  $5^\circ$ .

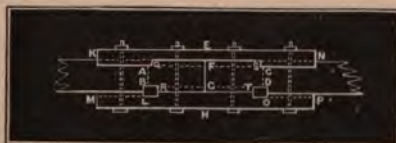
A few cast and wrought iron joints are given in Plate II.

#### JOINTS IN TIMBER STRUCTURES.

**187.** A form of joint having been determined, the parts at which it is liable to fail must be traced out, and sufficient strength be given to them, using (165—171), and particularly observing (164).

**188. Joints in Tension.**—*Fished and scarfed joints.* Figs. 71, 72 represent forms of fish-joints.

Fig. 71.



In fig. 71 the tension may cause rupture at A B, or C D; or at E F and G H. (Both of the latter must fail before the joint gives way by the rupture of the fish-pieces.) And further, the joint may fail by the shearing off of Q F and R G; or of F S and G T; or of K Q and L M; or of S N and O P. The

above is disregarding the shearing resistances of the four bolts shown in fig.

Fig. 72.



Fig. 73.



the latter may abut into cast-iron sockets suitably designed.

On Plate II. are given several forms of joints for timber structures, which can profess only to be suggestive.

#### 190. Shouldered Tenon for attaching Cross to Main Beams.—

Fig. 74.



The weight on the end of the cross beam AB is borne by the shoulder C, which is let into the main beam for a distance equal to about one-sixth of the depth of the former. The length of the tenon, D, is about twice its depth.

### BEAMS OF VARIOUS SECTIONS.

**191.** For those beams, girders, and other similar structures, in which certain parts are supposed to resist certain definite strains (62), and other parts, other strains (for instance, flanged girders with *thin* continuous webs, all open-webbed girders, trusses, &c.) see 63 to 162. A mode of procedure is there adopted which would not be thoroughly applicable to those beams in which every fibre or particle is considered to take part in resisting the bending action of the moment of rupture (1), and where the whole section is liable to the action of the shearing force (1).

#### *In Designing a Beam—*

##### 192. Determine the nature of its cross section.

If the exact proportions of the section are to be adhered to, and the area alone required,—express all the dimensions of the section in terms of one of them, that there may be but one unknown quantity.

Thus—suppose a beam to support a given load is to be rectangular, with the depth twice the breadth, then let  $b$  = breadth, and  $2b$  = depth.

If all the dimensions of the section, except one, be given, that one will of course be the unknown quantity. Then,—

**193.** Substitute for  $M$ , in the equations given hereafter, its value as found from the span, manner of loading and supporting, &c., pp. 2 to 15. The dimension, or dimensions, required may then be obtained. Lastly,—

**194.** If at any vertical section, there be not sufficient material to resist the shearing force (**1, 34, et seq.** and **171**), the necessary addition must be made to the section.

This will seldom be required at other places than near the supports in discontinuous beams, and near the points of contrary flexure (**23**) in continuous beams.

**195.** *The weight of the beam itself* must always\* be added to the extraneous load upon it; and may be approximately estimated by a process similar to that in **60**.

---

**196.** THE STABILITY OF A LOADED BEAM depends on the equation  

$$M = R. (1.)$$

**197.** Abbreviations—

Let  $M$  = moment of rupture (**1, 2**), the values of which may be determined from the several cases **7** to **33**.

$R = \frac{CI}{t}$  = moment of resistance (**1**) of the section.

$I$  = moment of inertia of the section.

$t$  = distance of the neutral axis (**198**) from the farthest edge of the section.

$a$  = total area of the section.

$C$  = modulus of rupture (**203**).

**198. The Neutral Axis** ( $N-A$  in the sections, figs. **82—84**) is a section of the neutral surface,—a layer in the beam (and the only one) which is neither extended nor shortened by the action of the load (**4**).

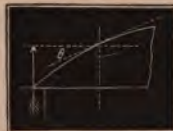
**199.** Provided that the limits of elasticity of the material of the beam be not exceeded, *the neutral axis will pass through the centre of gravity of the section* (**220**).

**200.** There must be but one lineal unit used in obtaining the values of  $M$ ,  $R$ ,  $I$ ,  $t$ ; and the superficial unit used for  $a$  must correspond to that lineal unit.

**201.** The section at which  $R$  and  $I$  (**197**) are taken may be made parallel to the reaction of the supports of the beam.†

Fig. 75.

**202.** Wherever either the upper or lower surface of the beam is not perpendicular to the action of the load, then  $C$  must be modified to  $(C \cos.^2 \theta)$ ,  $\theta$  being the inclination of the most inclined surface to that perpendicular.




---

\* Except in small girders, or beams of minor importance.

† The section at which the moments of resistance should really be taken is a curved surface cutting the upper and lower edges of the beam, and the neutral surface all at right angles, whatever be the form of the beam; and the moment of rupture to be equated with it should be taken at the intersection of this curved surface with the neutral surface of the beam.



**203. Modulus of Rupture.**—The *theoretical* value of  $C$  is the resistance of the material to direct compression or tension. But it is found from experiments on cross breaking that this value is not sufficiently high. Amongst the reasons that have been assigned for this, are—1st, that in addition to the resistances of the particles of the beam to a direct strain, there is another resistance arising from the lateral adhesion of the fibres to each other, termed the "Resistance of Flexure." (See Barlow on the "Strength of Materials," 6th edition.) And 2nd, that in most metallic beams (especially when cast) the outer skin, which is strained more than any other part of the section, is very much stronger (from many well-known causes) than the average section; whereas if the direct tensile or compressive resistance of the same beam, in the direction of its length, were being experimentally ascertained, it would be the average section at least, and perhaps the centre (weaker) portion especially, from which the strength would be determined. However, there is evidently a necessity to employ a higher value than that for the direct resistance; and Professor Rankine has adopted a modulus of rupture which is 18 times the load required to break a bar of 1 sq. inch section, supported on two points one foot apart, and loaded in the middle between the supports (231).

#### MOMENTS OF INERTIA AND RESISTANCE OF BEAMS OF VARIOUS SECTIONS.

##### 204. Beam of a solid rectangular section.

Fig. 76.



$$I = \frac{b d^3}{12} = \frac{a d^2}{12}.$$

$$R = \frac{C b d^2}{6} = \frac{C a d}{6} = M.$$

##### 205. Beam of a hollow rectangular section.

Fig. 77.



$$I = \frac{b d^3 - b' d'^3}{12}.$$

$$R = \frac{C (b d^3 - b' d'^3)}{6 d} = M.$$

##### 206. Beam of a solid circular section.

Fig. 78.



$$I = .7854 r^4 = \frac{\alpha r^2}{4}.$$

$$R = C .7854 r^3 = \frac{C \alpha r}{4} = M.$$

\* Edited by W. Humber. London: Lockwood & Co.

207. Beam of a hollow circular section.

$$I = .7854 (r^4 - r'^4).$$

$$R = \frac{.7854 C (r^4 - r'^4)}{r} = M.$$

Fig. 79.



208. Beam of a solid elliptical section.

$$I = .7854 b d^3.$$

$$R = .7854 C b d^2 = M.$$

Fig. 80.



209. Beam of a hollow elliptical section.

$$I = .7854 (b d^3 - b' d'^3).$$

$$R = \frac{.7854 C (b d^3 - b' d'^3)}{d} = M.$$

Fig. 81.



210. Beam with one flange.

$$I = \frac{1}{3} \left\{ b d^3 + b' d'^3 - (b' - b) d'^3 \right\}.$$

$$R = \frac{C I}{t} = M.$$

Fig. 82.



## 211. Beam with two equal flanges.

Fig. 83.

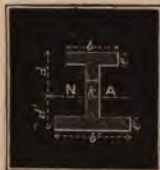


$$I = \frac{b d^3 - b' d'^3}{12}.$$

$$R = \frac{C (b d^3 - b' d'^3)}{6 d} = M.$$

## 212. Beam with two unequal flanges.

Fig. 84.



$$I = \frac{1}{12} \left\{ b d^3 - (b - k) (d - c)^3 + b' d'^3 - (b' - k) (d' - c')^3 \right\}.$$

$$R = \frac{C I}{t} = M.$$

## 213. To find the Moments of Inertia and Resistance of any Cross Section made up of a number of simple figures.

Find the moment of inertia of each of the simple figures about an axis traversing its centre of gravity parallel to the neutral axis of the complex figure.

Multiply the area of each of the simple figures by the square of the distance between its centre of gravity and the neutral axis of the whole figure.

Add all the results together for the moment of inertia of the whole figure.

Let  $I_1$  = moment of inertia of one of the simple figures about its own neutral axis;  $A$  its area;  $v$  the distance from its centre of gravity to that of the whole section (220); and  $I$ , moment of inertia of the whole section; then,

$$I = (I_1 + v^2 A) + \&c.$$

$$\text{Moment of resistance, } R = \frac{C I}{t} \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad (197.)$$

## 214. Moments of Inertia and Resistance, Ultimate Strength, and Deflections of Similar Beams.

|   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Moments of inertia<br>Moments of resistance<br>Strengths<br>Deflections | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{of similar} \\ \text{sections} \\ \text{vary as} \end{array} \right.$ | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{the 4th power} \\ \text{the 3rd power} \\ \text{the 2nd power} \\ \text{the 1st power} \end{array} \right.$ | $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{of their linear} \\ \text{dimensions.} \end{array} \right.$ |
|---|---|---|---|

BEAMS OF RECTANGULAR SECTION AND OF UNIFORM STRENGTH (165).  
*Elevations of Beams of Constant Breadth, and Plans of Beams of Constant Depth.*

Fig. 85.—Elevation.



Fig. 86.—Plan.



Fig. 87.—Elevation.



Fig. 88.—Plan.



Fig. 89.—Elevation



Fig. 90.—Plan.

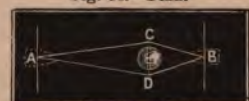
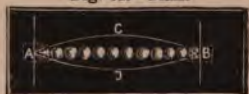


Fig. 91.—Elevation.



Fig. 92.—Plan.



215. A semi-beam (7) loaded with a concentrated weight at its extremity.
- A B, a parabola, with its vertex at B.
  - A triangle.

216. Semi-beam (9) loaded uniformly over its entire length.
- A B, a straight line.
  - A B and C B, a pair of parabolas, with their apices at B.

217. Beam supported at both ends, loaded at any point (13) with a concentrated weight.
- A C and B C, pair of parabolas, with their vertices at A and B respectively.\*
  - A C D, B C D, a pair of triangles, having a common base, C D.\*

218. Beam supported at both ends, loaded uniformly (19) over its entire length.
- A semi-ellipse, A B major axis.\*
  - A C B, A D B, pair of parabolas, having their vertices at mid-span.\*

\* The additional material dotted in at the supports is necessary to resist the shearing force (194).



**219. How to cut the, (1,) Strongest and, (2,) Stiffest Rectangular Beam from a Cylindrical Log.**

Let the accompanying figs. 93, 94 represent sections of the log.

Fig. 93.



Strongest.

Fig. 94.



Stiffest.

Draw a diameter. For the beam whose ultimate strength will be the greatest, trisect the diameter. For the beam which will deflect the least, divide the diameter into four equal parts.

Draw perpendiculars to the diameter as shown, and their intersection with the circumference will determine the inscribed rectangle, which is the section of the required beam.

**220. To find the Centre of Gravity (199) of any Section.**

Let  $a, a', a'',$  &c., represent the sectional area of the several elementary parts into which the section may be decomposed;  $g, g', g'',$  &c., the known distances of their respective centres of gravity from any fixed axis—say the lower edge of the beam—and  $S$ , the distance from the latter to the centre of gravity of the total section; then,

$$S = \frac{a g + a' g' + a'' g'' + \&c.}{a + a' + a'' + \&c.}$$

**DEFLECTION.**

**221. Deflection** is the “displacement of any point of a loaded beam from its position when the beam is unloaded.”

**222. Camber** is an upward curvature, similar and equal to the maximum calculated deflection, given to a beam or girder or some line in it, in order to ensure its horizontality when fully loaded.

GIRDERS WHOSE CROSS SECTIONS ARE UNIFORM AND EQUAL  
THROUGHOUT THEIR LENGTHS.

**223.** The maximum deflections for several cases are given with the moments of rupture (7 to 25), by the values for Def.

**FLANGED GIRDERS OF UNIFORM STRENGTH.**

**224. Girder supported at both ends.**

Let  $D$  = central deflection.

$d$  = central depth.

$l$  = length of span.

$K$  = sum of the extension of one flange or boom, and the shortening of the other by the strains upon them.

$$\text{Then } D = \frac{K l}{8 d}.$$

K may be found as follows: Let S = strain in lbs. per sq. in. on either boom when the load producing the deflection is on the beam; E = modulus of elasticity (173);  $l_1$  = length of boom; then  $k = \pm \frac{S l_1}{E}$  = extension or compression in length of boom after the strain is on; and if  $k'$  correspond similarly for the other boom, then  $k + k' = K$ . If the booms be of equal length and section, then  $K = (2k)$ .

### 225. Semi-girder.

Let  $d$  = depth at support; the other notations as before.

The deflection at the unsupported extremity, —

$$D = \frac{K l}{2 d}.$$

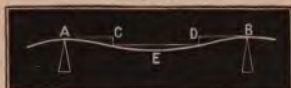
### 226. Continuous Girders, and Girders fixed at One or Both Ends (24—33).

When any whole span is analysed it will be seen (24 to 30) that it is equivalent to a whole girder supported at the ends, and one or two semi-girders, as the case may be. To these the above formula (223—5) may be applied, and the maximum deflection obtained. Thus—

For a girder (as A B) fixed at both ends (24—26), the deflection of the semi-beams A C and D B at C and D (11 or 225), added to the deflection of C D below its ends, as obtained from (12, 19, or 224), will be the total maximum deflection of E below A. B.

Again, for continuous girders with moving loads (32, 33), the maximum deflection at the middle of a span (B C, fig. 25) will occur simultaneously with the maximum positive moment of rupture ( $M_r$ , page 14), at which time the points of contrary flexure will be at  $M_1$ ,  $M_2$  (fig. 25), whose positions may be determined either from the diagram, or formulae. In the outer spans of continuous girders, and in girders fixed at one end and supported only at the other, the deflection at the middle of the part corresponding to a whole girder simply supported (see 28, 29), may be found by adding the central deflection of the latter as such (19, 224) to half the deflection of the remaining (semi-beam) portion (11 or 225).

Fig. 95.



### BREAKING AND SAFE LOADS FOR BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ETC.

227. In the whole of the foregoing pages it is supposed that the span, load, and other data as far as necessary are given, in order to find the resulting strains, and the quantity of material to resist them.

228. To find the Load (breaking or safe) when the Quantity of Material, Span, &c., are given, is simply an inversion of the former calculations.

For sectional area of material, substitute an equivalent strain, breaking or safe according as breaking or safe load is required.

Then ascertain the load that would produce that strain, and that will be the load required.

Remembering that if the structure be not of uniform strength, the strength of the weakest part determines the strength of the whole (164).

**229. EXAMPLE I.**—What load, at the centre of a wrought-iron, single-webbed or plate girder of uniform strength (165), and of the following dimensions, would cause the rupture of the girder,—Length of span, 20 ft.; central depth (67, 75), 1'5 ft.; effective section (180) of the lower flange at the centre, 4 sq. in.; iron of average quality (231).

As the girder is of uniform strength, it matters not what part is considered, for the same result would be obtained.

Lower flange will be in tension (65—1).

Ultimate strength of average wrought iron plate (231), 55,000 lbs. per sq. in.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{sq. in.} & \text{lbs.} & \text{lbs.} \\ 4 \times 55,000 & = & 220,000 = \text{breaking strength of lower flange.} \end{array}$$

$$\text{Then from (12 and 67) strain on lower flange} = \frac{W l}{4 d} = 220,000 \text{ lb.} = \frac{W \times 20}{4 \times 1'5}$$

$$\text{Therefore } W = \frac{220,000 \times 4 \times 1'5}{20} = 66,000 \text{ lb.} = 29'4 \text{ tons.}$$

**230. EXAMPLE II.**—Required the greatest safe (172) load uniformly distributed on a rectangular beam of British oak projecting from a wall.

Length of beam = 6 ft. = 72 in. . . . (200.)

Breadth " = 6 in.

Depth " = 9 in.

Taking coef. (172) as 5; C (203) as 10,000. . . . (231.)

$$M = R. \quad \dots (1, 196.)$$

$$M = \frac{w l^2}{2} \quad \dots (9.) \quad R = \frac{C a d}{6 \times C_o} \quad \dots (204.)$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= (w l) 36. & &= \frac{10,000 \times 54 \times 9}{6 \times 5} \\ & & &= 162,000 \end{aligned}$$

$$36 (w l) = 162,000.$$

$$w l = 4,500 \text{ lbs.} = 2 \text{ tons.}$$

**231. TABLE OF THE STRENGTH, &c., OF MATERIALS IN POUNDS AVOIRDUPOIS PER SQUARE INCH OF SECTION.**

| Materials.          | Ultimate Resistance to |              |           |                                    | Modulus of Elasticity. | Weight of a Cubic Foot in lbs.* |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
|                     | Tension.               | Compression. | Shearing. | Cross Braking, Modulus of Rupture. |                        |                                 |
| <b>METALS:</b>      |                        |              |           |                                    |                        |                                 |
| Brass, Cast .....   | 18,000                 | 10,300       | ...       | ...                                | 9,000,000              | { 487<br>to<br>524'4            |
| " Wire .....        | 49,000                 | ...          | ...       | ...                                | 14,230,000             |                                 |
| Copper, Rolled..... | 60,000 }               | 110,000      | ...       | ...                                | 17,000,000             | { 549<br>556                    |
| " Bolts .....       | 36,000 }               |              |           |                                    |                        |                                 |
| Iron, Cast          | 40,000                 | 110,000      | 27,700    | 40,000                             | 18,000,000             | 444                             |
| " " average .....   | 16,000                 |              |           |                                    |                        |                                 |

\* The specific gravities may be readily found when it is known that a cubic foot of water weighs 62'6 lbs.

TABLE OF THE STRENGTH, ETC., OF MATERIALS—continued.

| Materials,             | Ultimate Resistance to |              |                  |                                     | Modulus of Elasticity. | Weight of a Cubic Foot in lbs. |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                        | Tension.               | Compression. | Shearing.        | Cross Breaking, Modulus of Rupture. |                        |                                |
| METALS:—cont.          |                        |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| Iron, Wrought ..       | { 54,000 to            | 100,000*     | 50,000           | { ... 42,000 }                      | 29,000,000             | 480                            |
| " " Bar .....          | { 72,000               |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " average          | { 65,000               |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " Plates ....      | { 41,000 to            |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " average          | { 71,000 to            |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " Joints—          | { 55,000               | ...          | ...              | ...                                 | 15,000,000             |                                |
| " " " single riveted   | { 40,000               |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " double riveted † | { 52,000               |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " Wire .....       | { 84,000               |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " Cables ..        | { 88,000               |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| Steel Bars .....       | { 17,000 to            | 150,000      | 120,000          | ...                                 | 30,000,000             | { 487 to 493 }                 |
| " " " average ..       | { 134,000              |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " Plates .....     | { 95,000 to            |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| " " " "                | { 80,000               |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| TIMBER:                |                        |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |
| Ash.....               | 16,500                 | 9,000        | 1,400            | { 12,000 to 14,000 }                | 1,600,000              | 47                             |
| Beech.....             | 11,500                 | 9,000        | ...              | { 9,000 to 12,000 }                 | 1,350,000              | 43                             |
| Birch.....             | 15,000                 | 6,500        | ...              | 11,700                              | 1,500,000              | 44.4                           |
| Box.....               | 20,000                 | 11,000       | ...              | ...                                 | 2,000,000              | 60                             |
| Cedar.....             | 11,400                 | 5,800        | ...              | 7,400                               | 456,000                | 30.4                           |
| Elm.....               | 12,000                 | 10,000       | 1,400            | { 6,000 to 9,700 }                  | 1,000,000              | 34                             |
| Fir.....               | 12,000                 | 5,500        | { 500 to 1,500 } | { 5,000 to 10,000 }                 | 700,000 to 2,000,000   | 30 to 44                       |
| Mahogany .....         | { 8,000 to 20,000 }    | 8,000        | ...              | { 7,800 to 11,500 }                 | 1,000,000              | { 35 to 53 }                   |
| Oak, English ....      | { 10,000 to 18,000 }   | 10,000       | 2,300            | { 10,000 to 13,600 }                | 900,000 to 1,700,000   | 43 to 62                       |
| " " American ..        | 12,000                 | 6,000        | ...              | 10,800                              | 2,000,000              | 54                             |
| Teak .....             | { 10,000 to 15,000 }   | 12,000       | ...              | { 12,000 to 19,000 }                | 2,300,000              | { 41 to 61 }                   |
| HEMPEN CABLES          | 6,000                  |              |                  |                                     |                        |                                |

\* It is difficult to estimate the compressive resistance of short blocks of wrought iron, as the material bulges very much under pressure.

† One and two rows of rivets (181). Joints of equal section to the plates taken through the line of rivets.—From numerous experiments by W. Fairbairn.



TABLE OF THE STRENGTH, ETC., OF MATERIALS—*continued*.

| Materials.            | Ultimate Resistance to |                    |           |                               | Modulus of Elasticity. | Weight of Cubic Foot in lbs. |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
|                       | Tension.               | Compression.       | Shearing. | Breaking, Modulus of Rupture. |                        |                              |
| STONES, CEMENT, ETC.: |                        |                    |           |                               |                        |                              |
| Brick, Fire .....     | ...                    | 1,700              |           |                               |                        |                              |
| „ Strong Red {        | 275 to 300             | 1,100              | ...       | ...                           | ...                    | { 125 to 135                 |
| „ Weak Red {          | ...                    | { 550 to 800 }     |           |                               |                        |                              |
| Chalk .....           | ...                    | 400                | ...       | ...                           | ...                    | { 117 to 174                 |
| Granite .....         | ...                    | 11,000             | ...       | ...                           | ...                    | { 164 to 173                 |
| Mortar, ord. ....     | 50                     | ...                | ...       | ...                           | ...                    | { 110 to 170                 |
| Limestone .....       | ...                    | 4,500              | ...       | ...                           | 2,500,000              | { 180 to 180                 |
| Sandstone .....       | ...                    | { 2,000 to 5,500 } | ...       | { 1,100 to 2,360 }            | ...                    | { 130 to 137                 |

## 232. VARIOUS METHODS OF DRAWING PARABOLAS, THE BASE AND HEIGHT BEING GIVEN.\*

I. (Plate III., fig. 1.) BY ORDINATES OR OFFSETS FROM A TANGENT (E D) TO THE PARABOLA AT ITS VERTEX (D).

Through D draw D E parallel and equal to A C. The ordinates or offsets from any points in D E to the parabola will be proportional to the squares of the distances of those points from D. Thus, if the ordinate at *a* be 1, then the ordinate at *b*, twice the distance of *a* from D, must be 4; that at *c*, three times the distance, must be 9; and so on. To proceed practically: Divide E D into a number of equal parts (*n*) as at *a*, *b*, *c*, &c., fig. 1; then if E A be divided into (*n*<sup>2</sup>) parts, each of these parts will be the required unit, 1 of which is the offset at *a*, 4 at *b*, 9 at *c*, and so on. Through the points *a'* *b'* *c'*, &c., thus determined, the required curve can be drawn.

II. (Plate III., fig. 2.) BY ORDINATES FROM THE BASE.

Divide the base (half of which is represented by A C) into an even number of equal parts; then if the height or ordinate at centre D C correspond to the square of half the number of those parts ( $8 \times 8 = 64$ ), the

\* The terms height (or ordinate at centre) and base have been used instead of abscissas for the former, and double-ordinate for the latter, that the parabola might appear in a more simple light than perhaps it otherwise would have done. Any height can be adopted for the parabola; convenience for scaling off the moments (5), &c., being alone studied.



ordinate at any other point ( $d$  for instance) will be represented by the product of the numbers of parts in the two segments into which  $d$  divides the base ( $4 \times 12 = 48$ ). The parabola may then be drawn through the extremities of the ordinates.

III. (Plate III., fig. 3.) BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF A DIAGRAM.

Draw  $DE$  parallel and equal to  $AC$ ; divide  $DE$  and  $EA$  similarly; the end  $E$  of  $EA$  corresponding to the end  $D$  of  $ED$ . Through  $a, b, \&c.$ , in  $ED$ , draw  $aa', bb', \&c.$ , parallel to  $DC$ . Join  $D$  to the several points  $a' b', \&c.$ , in  $EA$ . The parabola will pass through the intersection of  $aa'$  with  $D a'$ ,  $bb'$  with  $D b'$ ,  $\&c.$

NOTE. If this mode of construction be adopted when the ordinates are required at certain points only (and this will generally be the case in practice), the actual curve need not be drawn, after the points it passes through have been determined.

IV. (Plate III., fig. 4.) BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF A DIAGRAM.

On the base  $AB$  describe an isosceles triangle, whose height  $CE$  is double that of the required parabola. Divide the two sides  $AE, EB$  of the triangle into an even number of equal parts, and draw lines as in the figure. These lines will be tangents to the parabola, which may therefore be readily drawn.

V. (Plate III., fig. 5.) BY MEANS OF A STRING.

Draw  $ED$  equal and parallel to  $AC$ . Join  $C$  to  $F$  at the bisection of  $ED$ . Make  $CFG$  a right angle. Let  $FG$  intersect the production of  $CD$ . Make  $DK = DG$ , parallel to  $FD$ ;  $HH$  is a "straight-edge," against which slides the "set-square"  $S$ . A piece of thread or fine string equal in length to the distance  $AK$  is fixed, one end at  $K$  and the other at the point  $M$ , in the set square which will traverse the base  $AC$  as the set square slides along. A pencil,  $P$ , by which the string is kept tight, and close to the edge of the set square, will describe a true parabola.

TO DRAW A TANGENT TO A PARABOLA AT ANY POINT  $P$ . (Plate III., fig. 6.)

Draw  $PC$  perpendicular to the axis  $EC$ . Make  $DE = DC$ . Join  $E$  to  $P$ , and  $PE$  will be the required tangent.

---

\*  $K$  is the "focus" of the parabola.  $GG'$  the directrix.

*Standard Works published by CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.,*

**IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.—A COMPLETE and PRACTICAL TREATISE ON CAST AND WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations.** By WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., &c. Third Edition, in 2 Vols. Imp. 4to, illustrated with 115 double Plates, price 6*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*, half morocco.

**MODERN ENGINEERING.—Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works.** By WM. HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E. Four Volumes, each containing Thirty-six double Plates and Descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. Impl. 4to, 3*l.* 3*s.* each, half morocco.

**EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION OF MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON.** Consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of Select Works. By W. D. HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, with 554 Estimates, &c. Impl. 4to, 2*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* half morocco.

**GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS, IN THEORY AND COMPARISON:—**Their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. To which is added a Chapter on Wind Pressures. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. 8vo, 16*s.* cloth.

**GRAPHIC TABLE FOR FACILITATING THE COMPUTATION OF THE WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON AND STEEL GIRDERS, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates.** By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet, 2*s.* 6*d.*

**STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRON WORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction.** By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 plates. Royal 8vo, 5*s.* cloth.

**STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.—A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.** By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S., &c. A New and considerably enlarged Edition, carefully revised by the Author's Sons. Arranged and edited by WILLIAM HUMBER, Assoc. Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 large Plates (several of them quite new), and numerous woodcuts, price 18*s.* cloth.

**MATHEMATICS FOR PRACTICAL MEN; being a Common-Place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics, designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors.** By OLIVETHUS GREGORY, LL.D., &c. Enlarged by HENRY LAW, C.E. Fourth edition, carefully revised and corrected by Professor J. R. YOUNG. With 13 Plates, medium 8vo, 1*l.* 1*s.* cloth.

**THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK OF MODERN RULES, TABLES, AND DATA.** For Civil and Mechanical Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer. Second Edition, revised, with Additions. Medium 8vo, 420 pp., 15*s.* cloth. [*Just Published.*]

"Brimful with engineer's notes, memoranda, and rules. There is valuable information on every page. It should be in every workshop manager's library."—*Mechanical World.*

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.



LONDON, May, 1884.

# A Catalogue of Books

INCLUDING MANY NEW AND STANDARD WORKS IN

ENGINEERING, ARCHITECTURE, AGRICULTURE,  
MATHEMATICS, MECHANICS, SCIENCE, ETC.

PUBLISHED BY

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.,

7, STATIONERS'-HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

---

## ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

---

### *Humber's Work on Water-Supply.*

A COMPREHENSIVE TREATISE on the WATER-SUPPLY of CITIES and TOWNS. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pages of Text. Imp. 4to, 6l. 6s. elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco.

#### *List of Contents:—*

I. Historical Sketch of some of the means that have been adopted for the Supply of Water to Cities and Towns.—II. Water and the Foreign Matter usually associated with it.—III. Rainfall and Evaporation.—IV. Springs and the water bearing formations of various districts.—V. Measurement and Estimation of the Flow of Water.—VI. On the Selection of the Source of Supply.—VII. Wells.—VIII. Reservoirs.—IX. The Purification of Water.—X. Pumps.—XI. Pumping

Machinery.—XII. Conduits.—XIII. Distribution of Water.—XIV. Meters, Service Pipes, and House Fittings.—XV. The Law and Economy of Water Works.—XVI. Constant and Intermittent Supply.—XVII. Description of Plates.—Appendices, giving Tables of Rates of Supply, Velocities, &c. &c., together with Specifications of several Works illustrated, among which will be found:—Aberdeen, Bideford, Canterbury, Dundee, Halifax, Lambeth, Rotherham, Dublin, and others.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language . . . Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer*.

### *Humber's Work on Bridge Construction.*

A COMPLETE and PRACTICAL TREATISE on CAST and WROUGHT-IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, with 115 Double Plates. In 2 vols. imp. 4to, 6l. 16s. 6d. half-bound in morocco.

"A book—and particularly a large and costly treatise like Mr. Humber's—which has reached its third edition may certainly be said to have established its own reputation."—*Engineering*.

*Humber's Modern Engineering.*

A RECORD of the PROGRESS of MODERN ENGINEERING. First Series. Comprising Civil, Mechanical, Marine, Hydraulic, Railway, Bridge, and other Engineering Works, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M. Inst. C.E., &c. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, drawn to a large scale, and Portrait of John Hawkshaw, C.E., F.R.S., &c., and descriptive Letter-press, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

*List of the Plates and Diagrams.*

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Victoria Station and Roof, L. B. & S. C. R. (8 plates); Southport Pier (2 plates); Victoria Station and Roof, L. C. & D. and G. W. R. (6 plates); Roof of Cremorne Music Hall; Bridge over G. N. Railway; Roof of Station, Dutch Rhenish Rail (2 | plates); Bridge over the Thames, West London Extension Railway (5 plates); Armour Plates; Suspension Bridge, Thames (4 plates); The Allen Engine; Suspension Bridge, Avon (3 plates); Underground Railway (3 plates). |
|--|---|

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Second Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Portrait of Robert Stephenson, C.E., &c., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

*List of the Plates and Diagrams.*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Birkenhead Docks, Low Water Basin (15 plates); Charing Cross Station Roof, C. C. Railway (3 plates); Digswell Viaduct, G. N. Railway; Robbery Wood Viaduct, G. N. Railway; Iron Permanent Way; Clydach Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; Ebbw | Viaduct, Merthyr, Tredegar, and Abergavenny Railway; College Wood Viaduct, Cornwall Railway; Dublin Winter Palace Roof (3 plates); Bridge over the Thames, L. C. and D. Railway (6 plates); Albert Harbour, Greenock (4 plates). |
|--|--|

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Third Series. Imp. 4to, with 40 Double Plates, Portrait of J. R. M'Clean, Esq., late Pres. Inst. C.E., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

*List of the Plates and Diagrams.*

|  |  |
|--|--|
| MAIN DRAINAGE, METROPOLIS.—<br><i>North Side.</i> —Map showing Interception of Sewers; Middle Level Sewer (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over River Lea (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Marsh Lane, North Woolwich Railway, and Bow and Barking Railway Junction; Outfall Sewer, Bridge over Bow and Barking Railway (3 plates); Outfall Sewer, Bridge over East London Waterworks' Feeder (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Tumbling Bay and Outlet; Outfall Sewer, Penstocks.<br><i>South Side.</i> —Outfall Sewer, Bermondsey | Branch (2 plates); Outfall Sewer, Reservoir and Outlet (4 plates); Outfall Sewer, Filth Hoist; Sections of Sewers (North and South Sides).<br>THAMES EMBANKMENT.—Section of River Wall; Steamboat Pier, Westminster (2 plates); Landing Stairs between Charing Cross and Waterloo Bridges; York Gate (2 plates); Overflow and Outlet at Savoy Street Sewer (3 plates); Steamboat Pier, Waterloo Bridge (3 plates); Junction of Sewers, Plans and Sections; Gullies, Plans and Sections; Rolling Stock; Granite and Iron Ports. |
|--|--|

HUMBER'S RECORD OF MODERN ENGINEERING. Fourth Series. Imp. 4to, with 36 Double Plates, Portrait of John Fowler, Esq., late Pres. Inst. C.E., and descriptive Letterpress, Specifications, &c. 3*l.* 3*s.* half morocco.

*List of the Plates and Diagrams.*

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Main Drainage, Metropolis (4 plates); Barrow Docks (5 plates); Manquis Viaduct, Santiago and Valparaiso Railway (2 plates); Adam's Locomotive, St. Helen's Canal Railway (2 plates); Cannon Street Station Roof, Charing Cross Railway (3 plates); Road Bridge over the River Moka (2 plates); Telegraphic Apparatus for Meso- | potamia; Viaduct over the River Wye, Midland Railway (3 plates); St. German's Viaduct, Cornwall Railway (2 plates); Wrought-Iron Cylinder for Diving Bell; Millwall Docks (6 plates); Milroy's Patent Excavator, Metropolitan District Railway (6 plates); Harbours, Ports, and Breakwaters (3 plates). |
|---|---|

*Strains in Iron Frameworks, &c.*

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS IN THEORY AND COMPARISON. Their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs, Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. To which is added a Chapter on Wind Pressures. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. 8vo., 16s. cloth.

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer*.

"This exhaustive treatise is admirably adapted for the architect and engineer, and will tend to wean the profession from a tedious and laboured mode of calculation. To prove the accuracy of the graphical demonstrations, the author compares them with the analytic formulæ given by Rankine."—*Building News*.

*Strength of Girders.*

GRAPHIC TABLE for FACILITATING the COMPUTATION of the WEIGHTS of WROUGHT-IRON and STEEL GIRDERS, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C. E. On a Sheet, 2s. 6d.

*Strains, Formulæ & Diagrams for Calculation of.*

A HANDY BOOK for the CALCULATION of STRAINS in GIRDERS and SIMILAR STRUCTURES, and their STRENGTH; consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous Details for Practical Application, &c. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E., &c. Third Edition. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cl.

*Strains.*

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK; with Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. SHEILDS, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, with 5 Plates. Royal 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"The student cannot find a better book on this subject than Mr. Shields'."—*Engineer*.

*Barlow on the Strength of Materials, enlarged.*

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS, with Rules for application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By PETER BARLOW, F.R.S. Revised by his Sons, P. W. and W. H. BARLOW. Edited by W. HUMBER, A.-M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, 18s. cloth.

"The standard treatise upon this particular subject."—*Engineer*.

*Strength of Cast Iron, &c.*

A PRACTICAL ESSAY on the STRENGTH of CAST IRON and OTHER METALS. By T. TREGOLD, C.E. 5th Edition. To which are added, Experimental Researches on the Strength, &c., of Cast Iron. By E. HODGKINSON, F.R.S. 8vo, 12s. cloth.

\* \* HODGKINSON'S RESEARCHES, separate, price 6s.

*Hydraulics.*

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, and FORMULÆ for finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, and Water Supply. By J. NEVILLE, C.E., M.R.I.A. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 14s. cloth.



*Hydraulics.*

HYDRAULIC MANUAL. Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON. Fourth Edition. Rewritten and Enlarged. Large Crown 8vo. 16s. cloth.

"We heartily recommend this volume to all who desire to be acquainted with the latest development of this important subject."—*Engineering*.

"The standard work in this department of mechanics. The present edition has been brought abreast of the most recent practice."—*Scotsman*.

*River Engineering.*

RIVER BARS: The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by 'Induced Tidal Scour,' with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assis. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Rl. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cl.

*Levelling.*

A TREATISE on the PRINCIPLES and PRACTICE of LEVELLING; showing its Application to Purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering, in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD's Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, F.G.S., M. Inst. C.E. Sixth Edition, very carefully revised, with the addition of Mr. LAW's Practical Examples for Setting out Railway Curves, and Mr. TRAUTWINE's Field Practice of Laying out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo, 8s. 6d. cloth.

\* \* \* TRAUTWINE on Curves, separate, 5s.

*Practical Tunnelling.*

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING: Explaining in detail the Setting out of the Works, Shaft-sinking and Heading-Driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling under Ground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering, and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels with the amount of labour required for, and the Cost of, the various portions of the work. By F. W. SIMMS, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Revised and Extended. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Imp. 8vo, with 21 Folding Plates and numerous Wood Engravings, 30s. cloth.

*Civil and Hydraulic Engineering.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING. By HENRY LAW, M. Inst. C.E. Including a Treatise on Hydraulic Engineering, by GEORGE R. BURNELL, M.I.C.E. Seventh Edition, Revised, with large additions, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. 7s. 6d., cloth.

*Gas-Lighting.*

COMMON SENSE FOR GAS-USERS: a Catechism of Gas-Lighting for Householders, Gasfitters, Millowners, Architects, Engineers, &c. By R. WILSON, C.E. 2nd Edition. Cr. 8vo, 2s. 6d.

*Earthwork.*

EARTHWORK TABLES, showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Cr. 8vo, oblong, 5s. cloth.



*Tramways and their Working.*

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION and WORKING. Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System, with an Exhaustive Analysis of the various modes of Traction, including Horse-power, Steam, Heated Water, and Compressed Air; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock, and Ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses; the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c., &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C. E. With over 200 Wood Engravings, and 13 Folding Plates. 2 vols. Large Crown 8vo, 30s. cloth.

"All interested in tramways must refer to it, as all railway engineers have turned to the author's work 'Railway Machinery.'—*The Engineer*.

"The work is based on former tramway experience, and is specially valuable in these days of rapid change and progress."—*Engineering*.

*Steam.*

STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE, Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of Sewell's Treatise on Steam. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. Second Edition. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

*Steam Engine.*

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE. By T. M. GOODEVE, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Fifth Edition. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 6s. cloth.

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal*.

*The High-Pressure Steam Engine.*

THE HIGH-PRESSURE STEAM ENGINE. By DR. ERNST ALBAN. Translated from the German, with Notes, by Dr. POLE, F.R.S. Plates. 8vo, 16s. 6d., cloth.

*Steam.*

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM: containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam Users. By an ENGINEER. 5th Edition. Sewed, 6d.

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic*.

*Mechanical Engineering.*

DETAILS OF MACHINERY: Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron, in the Fitting-Shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s. 6d. cloth.

*Mechanical Engineering.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING: Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By F. CAMPIN, C.E. 3s. cloth.

*Works of Construction.*

MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION: a Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By F. CAMPIN, C.E. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. brds.

*Iron Bridges, Girders, Roofs, &c.*

A TREATISE ON THE APPLICATION OF IRON TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS. By F. CAMPIN, C.E. 12mo, 3s.

*Bridge Construction in Masonry, Timber, & Iron.*

EXAMPLES OF BRIDGE AND VIADUCT CONSTRUCTION IN MASONRY, TIMBER, AND IRON; consisting of 46 Plates from the Contract Drawings or Admeasurement of select Works. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, with the addition of 554 Estimates, and the Practice of Setting out Works, with 6 pages of Diagrams. Imp. 4to, 2l. 12s. 6d. half-morocco.

"A work of the present nature by a man of Mr. Haskoll's experience, must prove invaluable. The tables of estimates considerably enhance its value."—*Engineering*.

*Oblique Bridges.*

A PRACTICAL AND THEORETICAL ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES, with 13 large Plates. By the late GEO. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"The standard text book for all engineers regarding skew arches."—*Engineer*.

*Oblique Arches.*

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES. By JOHN HART. 3rd Ed. Imp. 8vo, 8s. cloth.

*Boiler Construction.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S OFFICE BOOK: Boiler Construction. By NELSON FOLEY, Cardiff, late Assistant Manager Palmer's Engine Works, Jarrow. With 29 full-page Lithographic Diagrams. Folio, 21s. half-bound.

*Locomotive-Engine Driving.*

LOCOMOTIVE-ENGINE DRIVING; a Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, M.S.E. Sixth Edition. Including A KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 4s. 6d. cl.

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well."—*Engineer*.

*The Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.*

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER, FIREMAN, AND ENGINE-BOY. By M. REYNOLDS. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d.

*Stationary Engine Driving.*

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING. A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, 4s. 6d. cloth.

*Engine-Driving Life.*

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE; or Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Eighth Thousand. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

*Continuous Railway Brakes.*

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES. A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom; their Construction and Performance. With copious Illustrations and numerous Tables. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Large Crown 8vo, 9s. cloth.

*Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, &c.*

IRON AND HEAT; exhibiting the Principles concerned in the construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 3s.

*Fire Engineering.*

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE BRIGADES. With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Remarks on Fire-Proof Buildings, and the Preservation of Life from Fire; Statistics of the Fire Appliances in English Towns; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire Brigades, &c., &c. By CHARLES F. T. YOUNG, C.E. Demy 8vo, 1*l.* 4s. cloth.

*Trigonometrical Surveying.*

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY, for the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, Levelling, &c., with the most useful Problems in Geodesy and Practical Astronomy. By LIEUT.-GEN. FROME, R.E., late Inspector-General of Fortifications. Fourth Edition, Enlarged, and partly Re-written. By CAPTAIN CHARLES WARREN, R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, 16s. cloth.

*Tables of Curves.*

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES and MULTIPLES for setting out Curves from 5 to 200 Radius. By ALEXANDER BEAZLEY, M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition. Printed on 48 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size, 3s. 6*d.*

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, being placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy; a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—

[*Athenæum.*]

*Pioneer Engineering.*

PIONEER ENGINEERING. A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, A.I.C.E. With Plates and Wood Engravings. Revised Edition. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"A workmanlike production, and one without possession of which no man should start to encounter the duties of a pioneer engineer."—*Athenæum.*

*Engineering Fieldwork.*

THE PRACTICE OF ENGINEERING FIELDWORK, applied to Land and Hydraulic, Hydrographic, and Submarine Surveying and Levelling. Second Edition, revised, with considerable additions, and a Supplement on WATERWORKS, SEWERS, SEWAGE, and IRRIGATION. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Numerous folding Plates. In 1 Vol., demy 8vo, 1*l.* 5s., cl. boards.

*Large Tunnel Shafts.*

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., &c. Illustrated with Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, 12s. cloth.

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the profession, and to all who have to build similar shafts."—*Building News.*



### *Survey Practice.*

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE: for Reference in Surveying, Levelling, Setting-out and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.-M.I.C.E. Author of "Hydraulic Manual and Statistics," &c. Large crown 8vo, 12s. 6d., cloth.

"Mr. Jackson has had much and varied experience in field work and some knowledge of bookmaking, and he has utilised both these acquirements with a very useful result. The volume covers the ground it occupies very thoroughly."—*Engineering*.

### *Sanitary Work.*

SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES. Comprising:—1. Some of the more Common Forms of Nuisance and their Remedies; 2. Drainage; 3. Water Supply. By CHAS. SLAGG, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 3s. 6d., cloth boards.

"This book contains all that such a treatise can be expected to contain, and is sound and trustworthy in every particular."—*Builder*.

### *Gas and Gasworks.*

THE CONSTRUCTION OF GASWORKS AND THE MANUFACTURE AND DISTRIBUTION OF COAL-GAS. Originally written by S. HUGHES, C.E. Sixth Edition. Re-written and enlarged, by W. RICHARDS, C.E. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

### *Waterworks for Cities and Towns.*

WATERWORKS for the SUPPLY of CITIES and TOWNS, with a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By S. HUGHES. 4s. 6d. cloth.

### *Coal and Speed Tables.*

POCKET BOOK OF COAL AND SPEED TABLES: for Engineers and Steam-Users. By NELSON FOLEY, Author of "Boiler Construction." [Nearly ready.

### *Fuels and their Economy.*

FUEL, its Combustion and Economy; consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. WILLIAMS, A.I.C.E. With extensive additions on Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.; by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition. 4s. cloth.

"Students should buy the book and read it, as one of the most complete and satisfactory treatises on the combustion and economy of fuel to be had."—*Engineer*.

### *Roads and Streets.*

THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS AND STREETS. In Two Parts. I. The Art of Constructing Common Roads. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised and Condensed. II. Recent Practice in the Construction of Roads and Streets: including Pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. Second Edit., revised. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

"A book which every borough surveyor and engineer must possess, and of considerable service to architects, builders, and property owners."—*Building News*.



*Locomotives.*

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES, A Rudimentary Treatise on. Comprising an Historical Sketch and Description of the Locomotive Engine. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. With large additions treating of the MODERN LOCOMOTIVE, by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With Illustrations. 12mo. 3s. 6d., cloth boards.

"The student cannot fail to profit largely by adopting this as his preliminary textbook."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review*.

*Field-Book for Engineers.*

THE ENGINEER'S, MINING SURVEYOR'S, and CONTRACTOR'S FIELD-BOOK. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and Use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and Plotting the Work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Casting out and Reducing Levels to Datum, and Plotting Sections in the ordinary manner; Setting out Curves with the Theodolite by Tangential Angles and Multiples with Right and Left-hand Readings of the Instrument; Setting out Curves without Theodolite on the System of Tangential Angles by Sets of Tangents and Offsets; and Earthwork Tables to 80 feet deep, calculated for every 6 inches in depth. With numerous Woodcuts. 4th Edition, enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

"The book is very handy, and the author might have added that the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum*.

*Earthwork, Measurement and Calculation of.*

A MANUAL on EARTHWORK. By ALEX. J. S. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"As a really handy book for reference, we know of no work equal to it; and the railway engineers and others employed in the measurement and calculation of earthwork will find a great amount of practical information very admirably arranged, and available for general or rough estimates, as well as for the more exact calculations required in the engineers' contractor's offices."—*Artisan*.

*Drawing for Engineers.*

THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING. By JOHN MAXTON, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich, formerly of R. S. N. A., South Kensington. Fifth Edition, carefully revised. With upwards of 300 Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, cloth, strongly bound, 4s.

"A copy of it should be kept for reference in every drawing office."—*Engineering*.

"Indispensable for teachers of engineering drawing."—*Mechanics' Magazine*.

*Weale's Dictionary of Terms.*

A DICTIONARY of TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c. By JOHN WEALE, Fifth Edition, revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records, Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts." 12mo, 6s. cl. bds.

"The best small technological dictionary in the language."—*Architect*.

"The absolute accuracy of a work of this character can only be judged of after extensive consultation, and from our examination it appears very correct and very complete."—*Mining Journal*.

## MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

### *Metalliferous Mining.*

BRITISH MINING. A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., Keeper of Mining Records; Editor of "Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines," &c. Upwards of 950 pages, with 230

Illustrations. Super royal 8vo. £3 3s. cloth. [*Just published.*]

"A sound, business-like collection of interesting facts. . . . The amount of information Mr. Hunt has brought together is enormous. . . . The volume appears likely to convey more instruction upon the subject than any work hitherto published."—*Mining Journal.*

### *Coal and Iron.*

THE COAL AND IRON INDUSTRIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM: comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture since the year 1740, exhibiting the economies introduced in the Blast Furnaces for its Production and Improvement. By RICHARD MEADE, Assistant Keeper of Mining Records. With Maps of the Coal Fields and Ironstone Deposits of the United Kingdom. 8vo., £1 8s. cloth.

### *Metalliferous Minerals and Mining.*

A TREATISE ON METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. With Numerous Wood Engravings. Second Edition, revised. Cr. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"Without question, the most exhaustive and the most practically useful work we have seen; the amount of information given is enormous, and it is given concisely and intelligibly."—*Mining Journal.*

### *Earthy Minerals and Mining.*

EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS, AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Uniform with, and forming a companion volume to, the same Author's "Metalliferous Minerals and Mining." With numerous Illustrations. [*Nearly ready.*]

### *Slate and Slate Quarrying.*

A TREATISE ON SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Illustrated. Second Edition, revised. 3s. 6d. cloth.

### *Metallurgy of Iron.*

A TREATISE ON THE METALLURGY OF IRON: containing Outlines of the History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Illustrated. 5s. 6d., cloth.

*Mining, Surveying and Valuing.*

THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE, comprising a Treatise on Improved Mining Surveying, with new Traverse Tables; and Descriptions of Improved Instruments; also an Exposition of the Correct Principles of Laying out and Valuing Home and Foreign Iron and Coal Mineral Properties. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. With four Plates of Diagrams, Plans, &c. 12mo, 4s. cloth.

\* Also, bound with THOMAN'S TABLES. 7s. 6d. (See page 20.)

*Coal and Coal Mining.*

COAL AND COAL MINING. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., &c., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown. Fifth edition, revised. 4s. cloth.

"Every portion of the volume appears to have been prepared with much care, and as an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the two principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal*.

*Underground Pumping Machinery.*

MINE DRAINAGE; being a Complete and Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery, with a Description of a large number of the best known Engines, their General Utility and the Special Sphere of their Action, the Mode of their Application, and their merits compared with other forms of Pumping Machinery. By STEPHEN MICHELL. 8vo, 15s. cloth.

*Manual of Mining Tools.*

MINING TOOLS. By W. MORGANS. Text, 12mo, 3s. Atlas of 235 Illustrations, 4to, 6s. Together, 9s. cloth.

## NAVAL ARCHITECTURE, NAVIGATION, ETC.

*Pocket Book for Naval Architects & Shipbuilders.*

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET BOOK OF FORMULÆ, RULES, AND TABLES AND MARINE ENGINEER'S AND SURVEYOR'S HANDY BOOK OF REFERENCE. By CLEMENT MACKROW, M. Inst. N. A., Naval Draughtsman. Second Edition, revised. With numerous Diagrams. Fcap., 12s. 6d., strongly bound in leather.

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels."—*Engineer*.

"Mr. Mackrow has compressed an extraordinary amount of information into this useful volume."—*Athenæum*.

*Pocket-Book for Marine Engineers.*

A POCKET-BOOK OF USEFUL TABLES AND FORMULÆ FOR MARINE ENGINEERS. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, 4s.

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette*.

"Scarcely anything required by a naval engineer appears to have been forgotten."—*Iron*.



*Grantham's Iron Ship-Building.*

ON IRON SHIP-BUILDING; with Practical Examples and Details. By JOHN GRANTHAM, M. Inst. C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. 40 Plates. Imp. 4to, bds., with separate Text, 2l. 2s. complete.

*Light-Houses.*

EUROPEAN LIGHT-HOUSE SYSTEMS; being a Report of a Tour of Inspection made in 1873. By Major GEORGE H. ELLIOT, Corps of Engineers, U.S.A. Illustrated by 51 Engravings and 31 Woodcuts in the Text. 8vo, 21s. cloth.

*Storms.*

STORMS: their Nature, Classification, and Laws, with the Means of Predicting them by their Embodiments, the Clouds. By WILLIAM BLASIUS. Crown 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth boards.

*Rudimentary Navigation.*

THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK: a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. New and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

*Mathematical and Nautical Tables.*

MATHEMATICAL TABLES, for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

*Navigation (Practical), with Tables.*

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION: consisting of the Sailor's Sea-Book, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, 7s. strongly half-bound in leather.

## WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.

*The following books in Naval Architecture, etc., are published in the above series.*

NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition. Including the Requisite Elements from the Nautical Almanac for Working the Problems. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fifteenth Edition. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING. Tenth Edition, enlarged. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Illustrated. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE. By JAMES PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, 4s. cloth boards.

MARINE ENGINES, AND STEAM VESSELS. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition. [In preparation.]



## ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

*Construction.*

THE SCIENCE OF BUILDING: An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Second Edition, revised, with 58 Engravings, price 7s. 6d.

"A very valuable book, which we strongly recommend to all students."—*Builder*.  
 "No architectural student should be without this hand-book."—*Architect*.

*Civil and Ecclesiastical Building.*

A BOOK ON BUILDING, CIVIL AND ECCLESIASTICAL, including CHURCH RESTORATION. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 12mo, 5s. cloth boards.

"A book which is always amusing and nearly always instructive. We are able very cordially to recommend all persons to read it for themselves."—*Times*.

*Villa Architecture.*

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE; being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect. 30 Plates, 4to, half morocco, gilt edges, 1l. 1s.

\* \* \* An Enlarged Edition, with 61 Plates. 2l. 2s. half morocco.

*Useful Text-Book for Architects.*

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE: A Text-book for Architects, Clerks of Works, &c. By F. ROGERS. Cr. 8vo, 6s.

*The Young Architect's Book.*

HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS. By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. 12mo, cloth, 4s.

"Will be found an acquisition to pupils, and a copy ought to be considered as necessary a purchase as a box of instruments."—*Architect*.

*Drawing for Builders and Students.*

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING for the OPERATIVE BUILDER and YOUNG STUDENT in ARCHITECTURE. By GEORGE PYNE. With 14 Plates, 4to, 7s. 6d. boards.

*Boiler and Factory Chimneys.*

BOILER and FACTORY CHIMNEYS; their Draught-power and Stability, with a chapter on Lightning Conductors. By ROBERT WILSON, C.E. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

*Builder's and Contractor's Price Book.*

LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK, containing the latest prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, &c. Revised by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Half-bound, 4s.

*Stone-working Machinery.*

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY, and the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. A.M.I.C.E. [Nearly ready.

*Taylor and Cresy's Rome.*

THE ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUITIES OF ROME. By the late G. L. TAYLOR, Esq., F.S.A., and EDWARD CRESY, Esq. New Edition, Edited by the Rev. ALEXANDER TAYLOR, M.A. (son of the late G. L. Taylor, Esq.) This is the only book which gives on a large scale, and with the precision of architectural measurement, the principal Monuments of Ancient Rome in plan, elevation, and detail. Large folio, with 130 Plates, half-bound, 3*l*. 3*s*.

\* \* \* Originally published in two volumes, folio, at 18*l*. 18*s*.

*Vitruvius' Architecture.*

THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLIO. Translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. Numerous Plates. 12mo, cloth limp, 5*s*.

*Ancient Architecture.*

RUDIMENTARY ARCHITECTURE (ANCIENT); comprising VITRUVIUS, translated by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., &c., with 23 fine plates; and GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE. By the EARL of ABERDEEN; 12mo, 6*s*., half-bound.

\* \* \* The only edition of VITRUVIUS procurable at a moderate price.

*Modern Architecture.*

RUDIMENTARY ARCHITECTURE (MODERN); comprising THE ORDERS OF ARCHITECTURE. By W. H. LEEDS, Esq.; The STYLES of ARCHITECTURE of VARIOUS COUNTRIES. By T. TALBOT BURY; and The PRINCIPLES of DESIGN in ARCHITECTURE. By E. L. GARBETT. Numerous illustrations, 12mo, 6*s*. half-bound.

*Civil Architecture.*

THE DECORATIVE PART of CIVIL ARCHITECTURE. By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Illustrations, Notes, and an Examination of Grecian Architecture. By JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, 21*s*.

*House Painting.*

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING: a Practical Manual of. With 9 Coloured Plates of Woods and Marbles, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, 6*s*. cloth.

*Plumbing.*

PLUMBING; a Text-book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With chapters upon House-drainage, embodying the latest Improvements. By W. P. BUCHAN, Sanitary Engineer. Fourth Edition, Revised, with 330 illustrations. 12mo. 4*s*. cloth.

*Joints used in Building, Engineering, &c.*

THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS in the construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural works, with especial reference to those wrought by artificers in erecting and finishing Habitable Structures. By W. J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Illustrations. 12mo, 3*s*. 6*d*. cloth boards.

*Handbook of Specifications.*

THE HANDBOOK OF SPECIFICATIONS; or, Practical Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder, in drawing up Specifications and Contracts for Works and Constructions. Illustrated by Precedents of Buildings actually executed by eminent Architects and Engineers. By Professor THOMAS L. DONALDSON, M.I.B.A. New Edition, in One large volume, 8vo, with upwards of 1000 pages of text, and 33 Plates, cloth, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

"In this work forty-four specifications of executed works are given. . . . Donaldson's Handbook of Specifications must be bought by all architects."—*Builder*.

*Specifications for Practical Architecture.*

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE: A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder; with an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. By FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. 8vo, 15*s.* cloth.

\*.\* A volume of specifications of a practical character being greatly required, and the old standard work of Alfred Bartholomew being out of print, the author, on the basis of that work, has produced the above.—*Extract from Preface.*

*Designing, Measuring, and Valuing.*

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE to the PRACTICE of MEASURING and VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORKS; containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants, and copious Memoranda for the Valuation of Labour and Materials in the respective Trades of Bricklayer and Slater, Carpenter and Joiner, Painter and Glazier, Paperhanger, &c. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Originally edited by EDWARD DOBSON, Architect. Fifth Edition, Revised, with considerable Additions on Mensuration and Construction, and a new chapter on Dilapidations, Repairs, and Contracts. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. 9*s.* [*Just published.*]

"The most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

*Beaton's Pocket Estimator.*

THE POCKET ESTIMATOR FOR THE BUILDING TRADES, being an easy method of estimating the various parts of a Building collectively, more especially applied to Carpenters' and Joiners' work. By A. C. BEATON. Second Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size. 1*s.* 6*d.*

*Beaton's Builders' and Surveyors' Technical Guide.*

THE POCKET TECHNICAL GUIDE AND MEASURER FOR BUILDERS AND SURVEYORS: containing an Explanation of the Terms used in Building Construction, Directions for Measuring Work, Useful Memoranda, &c. By A. C. BEATON. 1*s.* 6*d.*

*The House-Owner's Estimator.*

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR; or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price-Book for Unprofessional People, Architectural Surveyors, Builders, &c. By the late JAMES D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, 3*s.* 6*d.*, cloth.

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*



## MECHANICS, ETC.

*Engineer's Reference Book.*

THE WORKS MANAGERS' HANDBOOK. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brassfounders, &c. By W. S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer. Medium 8vo, about 400 pages, price 12s. 6d., strongly bound. *[In preparation.]*

*Mechanic's Workshop Companion.*

THE OPERATIVE MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP COMPANION, and THE SCIENTIFIC GENTLEMAN'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT. By W. TEMPLETON. 13th Edit., with Mechanical Tables for Operative Smiths, Millwrights, Engineers, &c.; and an Extensive Table of Powers and Roots, 12mo, 5s. bound.  
 "Admirably adapted to the wants of a very large class. It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little work."—*Building News.*

*Engineer's and Machinist's Assistant.*

THE ENGINEER'S, MILLWRIGHT'S, and MACHINIST'S PRACTICAL ASSISTANT; comprising a Collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. By WM. TEMPLETON. 18mo, 2s. 6d.

*Smith's Tables for Mechanics, &c.*

TABLES, MEMORANDA, and CALCULATED RESULTS, FOR MECHANICS, ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c. Selected and arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. 240 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, 1s. 6d., limp leather.

*Turning.*

LATHE-WORK: a Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised, with a New Chapter on the Screw-cutting Lathe. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

*Turning.*

THE METAL TURNER'S HANDBOOK. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. With over 100 Cuts. Crown 8vo, 1s., cloth.

\* \* \* The above forms the first volume of HASLUCK'S HANDBOOKS ON HANDICRAFTS. Other Volumes in preparation.

*Boiler Making.*

THE BOILER-MAKER'S READY RECKONER. With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 12mo, 9s., half-bd.

*Superficial Measurement.*

THE TRADESMAN'S GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT. Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. By J. HAWKINGS. Fcp. 3s. 6d. cl.

*Steam Boilers.*

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS: their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. WILSON, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, 6s., cloth.

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*



## MATHEMATICS, TABLES, ETC.

### *Metrical Units and Systems, &c.*

MODERN METROLOGY: A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.-M. Inst. C.E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

### *Gregory's Practical Mathematics.*

MATHEMATICS for PRACTICAL MEN; being a Common-place Book of Pure and Mixed Mathematics. Designed chiefly for the use of Civil Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors. Part I. PURE MATHEMATICS—comprising Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Mensuration, Trigonometry, Conic Sections, Properties of Curves. Part II. MIXED MATHEMATICS—comprising Mechanics in general, Statics, Dynamics, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, Pneumatics, Mechanical Agents, Strength of Materials, &c. By OLINTHUS GREGORY, LL.D., F.R.A.S. Enlarged by H. LAW, C.E. 4th Edition, revised by Prof. J. R. YOUNG. With 13 Plates. 8vo. 1l. 1s. cloth.

### *Mathematics as applied to the Constructive Arts.*

A TREATISE ON MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS. Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation by means of Arithmetical and simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

### *Geometry for the Architect, Engineer, &c.*

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY, for the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. By E. W. TARN, M.A. With Appendices on Diagrams of Strains and Isometrical projection. Demy 8vo, 9s. cloth.

### *Practical Geometry.*

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES, or Problems Resolved by the Mere Description of Circles, and the Use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By OLIVER BYRNE. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

### *The Metric System.*

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES, in which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 2nd Edit., revised and enlarged. 8vo, 10s. 6d. cl.

### *Inwood's Tables, greatly enlarged and improved.*

TABLES FOR THE PURCHASING OF ESTATES, Freehold, Copyhold, or Leasehold; Annuities, Advowsons, &c., and for the Renewing of Leases; also for Valuing Reversionary Estates, Deferred Annuities, &c. By WILLIAM INWOOD. 22nd Edition, with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of the Interest of Money, &c. By M. FEDOR THOMAN. 12mo. 8s. cloth.

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering*.

*Weights, Measures, and Moneys.*

MEASURES, WEIGHTS, and MONEYS of all NATIONS, Entirely New Edition, Revised and Enlarged. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth boards.

*Compound Interest and Annuities.*

THEORY of COMPOUND INTEREST and ANNUITIES ; with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FÉDOR THOMAN, of the Société Crédit Mobilier, Paris. 3rd Edit., 12mo, 4s. 6d. cl.

*Iron and Metal Trades' Calculator.*

THE IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION : Being a Calculator containing a Series of Tables upon a new and comprehensive plan for expeditiously ascertaining the value of any goods bought or sold by weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per lb. to 1s. per lb. Each Table extends from one lb. to 100 tons. By T. DOWNIE. 396 pp., 9s., leather.

*Iron and Steel.*

IRON AND STEEL : a Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing Information for Ironmasters ; Civil, Mechanical, and Mining Engineers ; Architects, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE. Eighth Edit. Oblong 32mo, 6s., leather.

*Comprehensive Weight Calculator.*

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR, being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1 Penny to 168 Shillings per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition, will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers ; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure Correctness and promote Despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition. Royal 8vo, 1l. 5s., half-bound.

*Comprehensive Discount Guide.*

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE : comprising Tables for the use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and others, by which may be ascertained the exact profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required profit after allowing one or more Discounts : to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to  $98\frac{1}{2}$  per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 10 per cent. By H. HARBEN, 8vo, 1l. 5s., half-bound.

*Mathematical Instruments.*

MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS : Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use ; comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition. 12mo, 5s. cloth.

## SCIENCE AND ART.

*Gold and Gold-Working.*

THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK: containing full instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. Including the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining. Chemical and Physical Properties of Gold, with a new System of Mixing its Alloys; Solders, Enamels, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Second Edition, enlarged. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"The best work yet printed on its subject for a reasonable price."—*Jeweller.*

"Essentially a practical manual, well adapted to the wants of amateurs and apprentices, containing trustworthy information that only a practical man can supply."—*English Mechanic.*

*Silver and Silver Working.*

THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. Including the different Modes of Refining and Melting the Metal, its Solders, the Preparation of Imitation Alloys, &c. By G. E. GEE. 12mo, 3s. 6d.

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

*Hall-Marking of Jewellery.*

THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED, comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps at present employed; also the Laws relating to the Standards and Hall-Marks at the various Assay Offices; and a variety of Practical Suggestions concerning the Mixing of Standard Alloys, &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

*Electro-Plating, &c.*

ELECTRO-PLATING: A Practical Handbook. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"Any ordinarily intelligent person may become an adept in electro-deposition with a very little science indeed, and this is the book to show the way."—*Builder.*

*Electrotyping, &c.*

ELECTROTYPING: The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A guide to beginners and those who practise the old and imperfect methods."—*Iron.*

*Electro-Plating.*

ELECTRO-METALLURGY PRACTICALLY TREATED. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Including the Electro-deposition of Copper, Silver, Gold, Brass and Bronze, Platinum, Lead, Nickel, Tin, Zinc, Alloys of Metals, Practical Notes, &c., &c. Eighth Edition, Revised, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, 3s. 6d., cloth.

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

"A practical treatise for the use of those who desire to work in the art of electro-deposition as a business."—*English Mechanic.*

*Dentistry.*

MECHANICAL DENTISTRY. A Practical Treatise on the Construction of the various kinds of Artificial Dentures. Comprising also Useful Formulæ, Tables, and Receipts for Gold Plate, Clasps, Solders, etc., etc. By CHARLES HUNTER. Second Edition, Revised. With over 100 Engravings. 7s. 6d., cloth.

*Electricity.*

A MANUAL of ELECTRICITY; including Galvanism, Magnetism, Diamagnetism, Electro-Dynamics, Magneto-Electricity, and the Electric Telegraph. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.C.S. Fourth Edition, with 500 Woodcuts. 8vo, 1l. 4s. cloth.

"The accounts given of electricity and galvanism are not only complete in a scientific sense, but, which is a rarer thing, are popular and interesting."—*Lancet*.

*Text-Book of Electricity.*

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY. By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c. New Edition, Revised. With an Introduction and Additional Chapters by W. H. PREECE, M.I.C.E., Vice-President of the Society of Telegraph Engineers, &c. With 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.

"We can recommend Dr. Noad's book for clear style, great range of subject, a good index, and a plethora of woodcuts."—*Athenæum*.

"An admirable text-book for every student—beginner or advanced—of electricity."—*Engineering*.

"Under the editorial hand of Mr. Preece the late Dr. Noad's text-book of electricity has grown into an admirable handbook."—*Westminster Review*.

*Electric Lighting.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT: Its Production and Use, embodying plain Directions for the Treatment of Voltaic Batteries, Electric Lamps, and Dynamo-Electric Machines. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Edited by F. C. WEBB, M.I.C.E., M.S.T.E. 2nd Edition, Revised, with Large Additions and 128 Illustrations. 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The book is by far the best that we have yet met with on the subject."—*Athenæum*.

*Lightning.*

THE ACTION of LIGHTNING, and the MEANS of DEFENDING LIFE AND PROPERTY FROM ITS EFFECTS. By Major ARTHUR PARNELL, R.E. 12mo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

*The Blowpipe.*

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND GEOLOGY, containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Col. W. A. ROSS, R.A., F.G.S.

[In the press.]

*Chemical Analysis.*

THE COMMERCIAL HANDBOOK of CHEMICAL ANALYSIS; or Practical Instructions for the determination of the Intrinsic or Commercial Value of Substances used in Manufactures, in Trades, and in the Arts. By A. NORMANDY. New Edition. Enlarged, and to a great extent re-written, by HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S. With numerous Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.



*The Alkali Trade—Sulphuric Acid, &c.*

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE, including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, and containing 386 pages of text. Super-royal 8vo, 2l. 12s. 6d. cloth.

*This work provides (1) a Complete Handbook for intending Alkali and Sulphuric Acid Manufacturers, and for those already in the field who desire to improve their plant, or to become practically acquainted with the latest processes and developments of the trade; (2) a Handy Volume which Manufacturers can put into the hands of their Managers and Foremen as a useful guide in their daily rounds of duty.*

## SYNOPSIS OF CONTENTS.

Chap. I. Choice of Site and General Plan of Works—II. Sulphuric Acid—III. Recovery of the Nitrogen Compounds, and Treatment of Small Pyrites—IV. The Salt Cake Process—V. Legislation upon the Noxious Vapours Question—VI. The Hargreaves' and Jones' Processes—VII. The Balling Process—VIII. Lixiviation and Salting Down—

IX. Carbonating or Finishing—X. Soda Crystals—XI. Refined Alkali—XII. Caustic Soda—XIII. Bi-carbonate of Soda—XIV. Bleaching Powder—XV. Utilisation of Tank Waste—XVI. General Remarks—Four Appendices, treating of Yields, Sulphuric Acid Calculations, Anemometers, and Foreign Legislation upon the Noxious Vapours Question.

"The author has given the fullest, most practical, and, to all concerned in the alkali trade, most valuable mass of information that, to our knowledge, has been published in any language."—*Engineer*.

"This book is written by a manufacturer for manufacturers. The working details of the most approved forms of apparatus are given, and these are accompanied by no less than 232 wood engravings, all of which may be used for the purposes of construction. Every step in the manufacture is very fully described in this manual, and each improvement explained. Everything which tends to introduce economy into the technical details of this trade receives the fullest attention."—*Athenæum*.

"The author is not one of those clever compilers who, on short notice, will 'read up' any conceivable subject, but a practical man in the best sense of the word. We find here not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even the most experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review*.

*Soap-making.*

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING, A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Electro-Metallurgy Practically Treated," &c. With Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, 9s., cloth.

[Just published.

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap-boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News*.

"Every stage of the process of the manufacture of the various kinds of soap is clearly described."—*The Textile Recorder*.

*Leather Manufacture.*

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE. Being a Practical Handbook in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, with Practical Details, and Accounts of many Recent Processes, to which is added a Description of the Arts of Glue Manufacture, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT, Author of "Soap-Making," "Electro-Metallurgy," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, [In preparation,

*Dr. Lardner's School Handbooks.*

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS. By DR. LARDNER.

328 Illustrations. Sixth Edition. 1 vol. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Conveys, in clear and precise terms, general notions of all the principal divisions of Physical Science."—*British Quarterly Review*.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS. By DR. LARDNER.

With 190 Illustrations. Second Edition. 1 vol. 3s. 6d. cloth.

"Clearly written, well arranged, and excellently illustrated."—*Gardener's Chronicle*.

*Dr. Lardner's Electric Telegraph.*

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH. By DR. LARDNER. New

Edition. Revised and Re-written, by E. B. BRIGHT, F.R.A.S.

140 Illustrations. Small 8vo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

"One of the most readable books extant on the Electric Telegraph."—*Eng. Mechanic*.

*Mollusca.*

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA; being a Treatise on

Recent and Fossil Shells. By DR. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S.

With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 3rd Edition. Cr. 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

*Geology and Genesis.*

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION; or, Geology and

Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By

GEORGE W. VICTOR LE VAUX. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

"A valuable contribution to the evidences of revelation, and disposes very conclusively of the arguments of those who would set God's Works against God's Word. No real difficulty is shirked, and no sophistry is left unexposed."—*The Rock*.

*Geology.*

GEOLOGY, PHYSICAL AND HISTORICAL: Consisting

of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of

the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral

and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch, especial

reference being made to the British Series of Rocks. By RALPH

TATE. With more than 250 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

*Practical Philosophy.*

A SYNOPSIS OF PRACTICAL PHILOSOPHY. By Rev.

JOHN CARR, M.A., late Fellow of Trin. Coll., Camb. 18mo, 5s. cl.

*The Military Sciences.*

AIDE-MEMOIRE to the MILITARY SCIENCES. Framed

from Contributions of Officers and others connected with the different

Services. Originally edited by a Committee of the Corps of

Royal Engineers. 2nd Edition, revised; nearly 350 Engravings

and many hundred Woodcuts. 3 vols. royal 8vo, cloth, 4l. 10s.

*Field Fortification.*

A TREATISE on FIELD FORTIFICATION, the ATTACK

of FORTRESSES, MILITARY MINING, and RECON-

NOITRING. By Colonel I. S. MACAULAY, late Professor of

Fortification in the R. M. A., Woolwich. Sixth Edition, crown

8vo, cloth, with separate Atlas of 12 Plates, 12s. complete,

*Clocks, Watches, and Bells.*

RUDIMENTARY TREATISE on CLOCKS, and WATCHES, and BELLS. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. Limp cloth (No. 67, Weale's Series), 4s. 6d.; cl. bds. 5s. 6d.

"The best work on the subject extant. The treatise on bells is undoubtedly the best in the language."—*Engineering*.

"The only modern treatise on clock-making."—*Horological Journal*.

*The Construction of the Organ.*

PRACTICAL ORGAN-BUILDING. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Second Edition, revised, with Additions. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

"The amateur builder will find in this book all that is necessary to enable him personally to construct a perfect organ with his own hands."—*Academy*.

*Brewing.*

A HANDBOOK FOR YOUNG BREWERS. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, B.A. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

"A thoroughly scientific treatise in popular language."—*Morning Advertiser*.

"We would particularly recommend teachers of the art to place it in every pupil's hands, and we feel sure its perusal will be attended with advantage."—*Brewer*.

*Dye-Wares and Colours.*

THE MANUAL of COLOURS and DYE-WARES: their Properties, Applications, Valuation, Impurities, and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"A complete encyclopædia of the materia tinctoria."—*Chemist and Druggist*.

"The newest resources of the dyer and printer are noticed with completeness, accuracy, and clearness."—*Chemical News*.

*Grammar of Colouring.*

A GRAMMAR of COLOURING, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. 12mo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

*Woods and Marbles (Imitation of).*

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES, as Taught and Practised by A. R. and P. VAN DER BURG. With 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 Plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Folio, 2l. 12s. 6d. bound.

"As patterns the plates are perfect, and by following them a style both artistic and accurate will be obtained. The instructions accompanying the plates are full and explicit, and may be comprehended by the dullest understanding without difficulty. The students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of so noble a work."—*Architect*.

*Pictures and Painters.*

THE PICTURE AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK AND DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS: A Guide for Visitors to Picture Galleries, and for Art-Students, including methods of Painting, Cleaning, Re-Lining, and Restoring, the Principal Schools of Painting. With Notes on Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARYL, B.A. Cr. 8vo, 3s. cloth.

"A guide to the authorship, quality, and value of a picture, and furnishes the fundamental knowledge necessary to amateurs."—*Saturday Review*.



*Delamotte's Works on Illumination & Alphabets.*

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION; for the use of Beginners: with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and numerous Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. Small 4to, 9s. Elegantly bound, cloth antique.

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge, as well as taste."—*Athenæum*.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT and MEDIÆVAL; from the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials, Monograms, Crosses, &c. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Tenth and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum*.

EXAMPLES OF MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN and ORNAMENTAL; including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque, &c., &c. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Eighth and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, 2s. 6d. ornamental boards.

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed."—*Standard*.

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS FOR ILLUMINATORS. By F. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates, and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Small 4to, 6s. cloth gilt.

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN; containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected and engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, 1s. 6d. ornamental wrapper.

*Popular Work on Painting.*

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED; with Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art. By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. With Frontispiece and Vignette. In small 8vo, 5s. 6d. cloth.

\* \* \* This Work has been adopted as a Prize-book in the Schools of Art at South Kensington.

"Contains a large amount of original matter, agreeably conveyed."—*Builder*.

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal*.

*Wood-Carving.*

INSTRUCTIONS in WOOD-CARVING, for Amateurs; with Hints on Design. By A LADY. In emblematic wrapper, handsomely printed, with Ten large Plates, 2s. 6d.

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum*.



## AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

### *Youatt and Burn's Complete Grazier.*

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER, and FARMER'S and CATTLE-BREEDER'S ASSISTANT. A Compendium of Husbandry. By WILLIAM YOUATT, ESQ., V.S. 12th Edition, very considerably enlarged, and brought up to the present requirements of agricultural practice. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. One large 8vo. volume, 860 pp. with 244 Illustrations. 1l. 1s. half-bound.  
 "The standard and text-book with the farmer and grazier."—*Farmer's Magazine*.  
 "A treatise which will remain a standard work on the subject as long as British agriculture endures."—*Mark Lane Express*.

### *History, Structure, and Diseases of Sheep.*

SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fourth Edition, with fine engravings, including specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 366 pp., 4s. cloth.

### *Production of Meat.*

MEAT PRODUCTION. A Manual for Producers, Distributors, etc. By JOHN EWART. Cr. 8vo, 5s. cloth.

### *Donaldson and Burn's Suburban Farming.*

SUBURBAN FARMING. The Laying Out and Cultivation of Farms adapted to the produce of Milk, Butter and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By the late Prof. J. DONALDSON. With Additions, by R. SCOTT BURN. 4s. cloth.

### *English Agriculture.*

A TEXT-BOOK OF AGRICULTURE (THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN), adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). 18mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.  
 "A clearly written description of the ordinary routine of English farm-life."—*Land*.  
 "A most comprehensive volume, giving a mass of information."—*Agricultural Economist*.

### *Modern Farming.*

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING. By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of the Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilisation of Town Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In 1 vol. 1250 pp., half-bound, profusely illustrated, 12s.

### *Farm Engineering.*

FARM ENGINEERING, comprising Draining and Embankment; Irrigation and Water Supply; Roads, Fences, and Gates; Farm Buildings; Barn Implements, etc.; Field Implements, etc.; Agricultural Surveying, Levelling, etc. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. About 1300 pages, with Several Hundred Illustrations.

[In the press.]

### *The Management of Estates.*

LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT: Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, Farm Building, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. 12mo, 3s. cloth.

"A complete and comprehensive outline of the duties appertaining to the management of landed estates."—*Journal of Forestry*.

### *The Management of Farms.*

OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour. Treating of the General Work of the Farm, Field, and Live Stock, Details of Contract Work, Specialties of Labour, Economical Management of the Farmhouse and Cottage, Domestic Animals, &c. By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. 12mo, 3s.

### *Management of Estates and Farms.*

LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT. By R. SCOTT BURN. (The above Two Works in One Vol.) 6s.

### *Hudson's Tables for Land Valuers.*

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT; being Tables, on a very much improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for Reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. HUDSON, C.E. New Edition, royal 32mo, leather, gilt edges, elastic band, 4s.

### *Ewart's Land Improver's Pocket-Book.*

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK OF FORMULÆ, TABLES, and MEMORANDA, required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By JOHN EWART, Land Surveyor. 32mo, leather, 4s.

### *Complete Agricultural Surveyor's Pocket-Book.*

THE LAND VALUER'S AND LAND IMPROVER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK; consisting of the above two works bound together, leather, gilt edges, with strap, 7s. 6d.

"We consider Hudson's book to be the best ready-reckoner on matters relating to the valuation of land and crops we have ever seen, and its combination with Mr. Ewart's work greatly enhances the value and usefulness of the latter-mentioned. It is most useful as a manual for reference."—*North of England Farmer*

### *Grafting and Budding.*

THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING. By CHARLES BALTET. Translated from the French. With upwards of 180 Illustrations. 12mo, 3s. cloth boards.

### *Culture of Fruit Trees.*

FRUIT TREES, the Scientific and Profitable Culture of. Including Choice of Trees, Planting, Grafting, Training, Restoration of Unfruitful Trees, &c. From the French of DU BREUIL. Fourth Edition, revised. With an Introduction by GEORGE GLENNY. 4s. cl.

"The book teaches how to prune and train fruit-trees to perfection."—*Field*.

### *Potato Culture.*

POTATOES, HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM. A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By JAMES PINK. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cl.

*Good Gardening.*

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING ; or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. With Practical Notes on Soils, Manures, Seeds, Planting, Laying-out of Gardens and Grounds, &c. By S. WOOD. Third Edition. Cr. 8vo, 5s. cloth.  
 "A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent"—*Athenæum*.

*Gainful Gardening.*

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING ; or, How to make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables ; also How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD. 3rd Edition, revised. Cr. 8vo, 2s. cloth.  
 "We are bound to recommend it as not only suited to the case of the amateur and gentleman's gardener, but to the market grower."—*Gardener's Magazine*.

*Gardening for Ladies.*

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN, and Amateur's Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. Cr. 8vo, 3s. 6d.

*Bulb Culture.*

THE BULB GARDEN ; or, How to Cultivate Bulbous and Tuberous-rooted Flowering Plants to Perfection. By SAMUEL WOOD. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d. cloth.

*Tree Planting.*

THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR : A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, Pot Herbs, &c. Numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. 12mo, 2s. 6d. cloth.

*Tree Pruning.*

THE TREE PRUNER : A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, their Training and Renovation ; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, &c. By S. WOOD. 12mo, 2s. 6d., cloth.

*Tree Planting, Pruning, & Plant Propagation.*

THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Consisting of the above Two Works in One Vol., 5s. half-bound.

*Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables.*

THE FORCING GARDEN ; or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers, and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits, Frames, &c. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, 3s. 6d.

*Market Gardening, Etc.*

THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN. By Contributors to "The Garden." Compiled by C. W. SHAW, Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 12mo, 3s. 6d. cl. bds.

*Kitchen Gardening.*

KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY. Showing how to prepare and lay out the ground, the best means of cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c. By G. M. F. GLENNY. 12mo, 2s.



*'A Complete Epitome of the Laws of this Country.'*

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER; a Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. By A BARRISTER. New Edition, with Notes and References. Corrected to the end of last Session. Embracing upwards of 3,500 Statements on Points of Law. Crown 8vo, price 6s. 8d. (saved at every consultation).

COMPRISING THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS, MERCANTILE AND COMMERCIAL LAW, CRIMINAL LAW, PARISH LAW, COUNTY COURT

LAW, GAME AND FISHERY LAWS, POOR MEN'S LAW, THE LAWS OF BANKRUPTCY—BILLS OF EXCHANGE—SETTLEMENTS—STOCK EXCHANGE PRACTICE—TRADE MARKS AND PATENTS—CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS—COPYRIGHT—DOWER AND DIVORCE—ELECTIONS AND REGISTRATION—INSURANCE—TRESPASS, NUISANCES, ETC.—TRANSFER OF LAND, ETC.—WARRANTY—WILLS AND AGREEMENTS, ETC.

Also Law for Landlord and Tenant—Master and Servant—Workmen and Apprentices—Heirs, devisees, and Legatees—Husband and Wife—Executors and Trustees—Guardian and Ward—Married Women and Infants—Partners and Agents—Lender and Borrower—Debtor and Creditor—Purchaser and Vendor—Companies and Associations—Friendly Societies—Clergymen, Churchwardens—Medical Practitioners, &c.—Bankers—Farmers—Contractors—Stock and Share Brokers—Sportsmen and Gamekeepers—Farriers and Horse-Dealers—Auctioneers, House-Agents—Innkeepers, &c.—Pawnbrokers—Surveyors, &c., &c.

"No Englishman ought to be without this book."—*Engineer.*

"What it professes to be—a complete epitome of the laws of this country, thoroughly intelligible to non-professional readers. The book is a handy one to have in readiness when some knotty point requires ready solution."—*Bell's Life.*

*How to Invest.*

HINTS FOR INVESTORS. Being an Explanation of the Mode of Transacting Business on the Stock Exchange, etc. By WALTER M. PLAYFORD, Sworn Broker. Crown 8vo, 2s. cloth.

*Auctioneer's Assistant.*

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT, AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT, for the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities, and Reversions, and of property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By JOHN WHEELER, Valuer, &c. Fourth Edition, enlarged, by C. NORRIS. Royal 32mo, cloth, 5s.

*Auctioneering.*

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES. By ROBERT SQUIBBS, Auctioneer. Demy 8vo, 10s. 6d. cloth.

"The position and duties of auctioneers treated compendiously and clearly."—*Builder.*

*House Property.*

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY: the Purchase, Mortgage, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land; the Law of Dilapidations, &c. By E. L. TARBUCK. 3rd Edit. 3s. 6d.

"We are glad to be able to recommend it."—*Builder.*

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

*Metropolitan Rating.*

METROPOLITAN RATING: a Summary of the Appeals heard before the Court of General Assessment Sessions at Westminster, in the years 1871-80 inclusive. Containing a large mass of very valuable information with respect to the Rating of Railways, Gas and Waterworks, Tramways, Wharves, Public Houses, &c. By EDWARD and A. L. RYDE. 8vo, 12s. 6d. cloth.



# Weale's Rudimentary Series.



LONDON, 1862.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers of

"WEALE'S SERIES."



A NEW LIST OF

## WEALE'S SERIES

RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC, EDUCATIONAL,  
AND CLASSICAL.

*Comprising nearly Three Hundred and Fifty distinct works in almost every department of Science, Art, and Education, recommended to the notice of Engineers, Architects, Builders, Artisans, and Students generally, as well as to those interested in Workmen's Libraries, Literary and Scientific Institutions, Colleges, Schools, Science Classes, &c., &c.*

"WEALE'S SERIES includes Text-Books on almost every branch of Science and Industry, comprising such subjects as Agriculture, Architecture and Building, Civil Engineering, Fine Arts, Mechanics and Mechanical Engineering, Physical and Chemical Science, and many miscellaneous Treatises. The whole are constantly undergoing revision, and new editions, brought up to the latest discoveries in scientific research, are constantly issued. The prices at which they are sold are as low as their excellence is assured."—*American Literary Gazette*.

"Amongst the literature of technical education, WEALE'S SERIES has ever enjoyed a high reputation, and the additions being made by Messrs. CROSBY LOCKWOOD & Co. render the series even more complete, and bring the information upon the several subjects down to the present time."—*Mining Journal*.

"It is impossible to do otherwise than bear testimony to the value of WEALE'S SERIES."—*Engineer*.

"Everybody—even that outrageous nuisance 'Every Schoolboy'—knows the merits of 'WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SERIES.' Any persons wishing to acquire knowledge cannot do better than look through Weale's Series and get all the books they require. The Series is indeed an inexhaustible mine of literary wealth."—*The Metropolitan*.

"WEALE'S SERIES has become a standard as well as an unrivalled collection of treatises in all branches of art and science."—*Public Opinion*.



PHILADELPHIA, 1876.

THE PRIZE MEDAL

Was awarded to the Publishers for  
Books: Rudimentary, Scientific,

"WEALE'S SERIES," ETC.



CROSBY LOCKWOOD & CO.,

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, LONDON, E.C.

## WEALE'S RUDIMENTARY SCIENTIFIC SERIES.



\* \* The volumes of this Series are freely Illustrated with Woodcuts, or otherwise, where requisite. Throughout the following List it must be understood that the books are bound in limp cloth, unless otherwise stated; but the volumes marked with a ‡ may also be had strongly bound in cloth boards for 6d. extra.

N.B.—In ordering from this List it is recommended, as a means of facilitating business and obviating error, to quote the numbers affixed to the volumes, as well as the titles and prices.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

- No.
31. **WELLS AND WELL-SINKING.** By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated. 2s.
  35. **THE BLASTING AND QUARRYING OF STONE,** for Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir JOHN BURGOYNE, Bart., K.C.B. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
  44. **FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE WORKS,** containing a Synopsis of the principal cases of Foundation Works, &c., Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams, &c. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Fifth Edition. 1s. 6d.
  60. **LAND AND ENGINEERING SURVEYING,** a Treatise on; with all the Modern Improvements. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition, revised by EDWARD NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 2s. ‡
  - 80\*. **EMBANKING LANDS FROM THE SEA.** With examples and Particulars of actual Embankments, &c. By J. WIGGINS, F.G.S. 2s.
  81. **WATER WORKS,** for the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water; and Details of Engines and Pumping Machinery for raising Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. New Edition. 4s. ‡
  117. **SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING,** an Elementary and Practical Treatise on. By THOMAS FENWICK. Also the Method of Conducting Subterranean Surveys without the Use of the Magnetic Needle, and other Modern Improvements. By THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d. ‡
  118. **CIVIL ENGINEERING IN NORTH AMERICA,** a Sketch of. By DAVID STEVENSON, F.R.S.E., &c. Plates and Diagrams. 3s.
  167. **IRON BRIDGES, GIRDERS, ROOFS, AND OTHER WORKS.** By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d. ‡
  197. **ROADS AND STREETS (THE CONSTRUCTION OF),** in two Parts: I. THE ART OF CONSTRUCTING COMMON ROADS, by HENRY LAW, C.E., revised by D. K. CLARK, C.E.; II. RECENT PRACTICE, including pavements of Stone, Wood, and Asphalte, by D. K. CLARK. 4s. 6d. ‡
  203. **SANITARY WORK IN THE SMALLER TOWNS AND IN VILLAGES.** Comprising:—1. Some of the more Common Forms of Nuisance and their Remedies; 2. Drainage; 3. Water Supply. By CHARLES SLAGG, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, revised and enlarged. 3s. ‡
  212. **THE CONSTRUCTION OF GAS-WORKS,** and the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. Originally written by SAMUEL HUGHES, C.E. Sixth Edition, re-written and much enlarged by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. With 72 Illustrations. 4s. 6d. ‡
  213. **PIONEER ENGINEERING.** A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, Assoc. Inst. C.E. 4s. 6d. ‡

‡ The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.,




Civil Engineering, Surveying, etc., *continued.*

216. **MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION**; A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition, revised. 3s.†
219. **CIVIL ENGINEERING**. By HENRY LAW, M.Inst. C.E. Including **HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING** by GEO. R. BURNELL, M.Inst. C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.Inst. C.E. 6s. 6d., Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.**

33. **CRANES**, the Construction of, and other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
34. **THE STEAM ENGINE**. By Dr. LARDNER. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
59. **STEAM BOILERS**: their Construction and Management. By R. ARMSTRONG, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
82. **THE POWER OF WATER**, as applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines, &c. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. 2s.†
98. **PRACTICAL MECHANISM**, the Elements of; and Machine Tools. By T. BAKER, C.E. With Additions by J. NASMYTH, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
139. **THE STEAM ENGINE**, a Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
164. **MODERN WORKSHOP PRACTICE**, as applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Cranes, Ship-building, &c., &c. By J. G. WINTON. Illustrated. 3s.†
165. **IRON AND HEAT**, exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Bridge Girders, and the Action of Heat in the Smelting Furnace. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
166. **POWER IN MOTION**: Horse-Power, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, and Angular Forces. By J. ARMOUR, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
171. **THE WORKMAN'S MANUAL OF ENGINEERING DRAWING**. By J. MAXTON. 5th Edn. With 7 Plates and 350 Cuts. 3s. 6d.†
190. **STEAM AND THE STEAM ENGINE**, Stationary and Portable. By JOHN SEWELL and D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.†
200. **FUEL**, its Combustion and Economy. By C. W. WILLIAMS, With Recent Practice in the Combustion and Economy of Fuel—Coal, Coke, Wood, Peat, Petroleum, &c.—by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s. 6d.†
202. **LOCOMOTIVE ENGINES**. By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E.; with large additions by D. KINNEAR CLARK, M.I.C.E. 3s.†
211. **THE BOILERMAKER'S ASSISTANT** in Drawing, Tempering, and Calculating Boiler and Tank Work. By JOHN COURTNEY, Practical Boiler Maker. Edited by D. K. CLARK, C.E. 100 Illustrations. 2s.
217. **SEWING MACHINERY**: Its Construction, History, &c., with full Technical Directions for Adjusting, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. 2s.†
223. **MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**. Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
236. **DETAILS OF MACHINERY**. Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting-Shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3s.†
237. **THE SMITHY AND FORGE**; including the Farrier's Art and Coachsmithing. By W. J. E. CRANE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
238. **THE SHEET-METAL WORKER'S GUIDE**; a Practical Handbook for Tinsmiths, Copper-smiths, Zincworkers, &c. With 94 Diagrams and Working Patterns. By W. J. E. CRANE. 1s. 6d.
251. **STEAM AND MACHINERY MANAGEMENT**: a Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery, with Hints on Construction and Selection. By M. POWIS BALE, M.Inst. M.E., A.M.Inst. C.E. [Nearly ready.]

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## MINING, METALLURGY, ETC.

4. *MINERALOGY*, Rudiments of; a concise View of the Properties of Minerals. By A. RAMSAY, Jun. Woodcuts and Steel Plates. 3s.†
117. *SUBTERRANEAN SURVEYING*, Elementary and Practical Treatise on, with and without the Magnetic Needle. By THOMAS FENWICK, Surveyor of Mines, and THOMAS BAKER, C.E. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.†
133. *METALLURGY OF COPPER*; an Introduction to the Methods of Seeking, Mining, and Assaying Copper, and Manufacturing its Alloys. By ROBERT H. LAMBORN, Ph.D. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.†
135. *ELECTRO-METALLURGY*; Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT, F.R.S.S.A. Eighth Edition, revised, with additional Matter and Illustrations, including the most recent Processes. 3s.†
172. *MINING TOOLS*, Manual of. For the Use of Mine Managers, Agents, Students, &c. By WILLIAM MORGANS. 2s. 6d.†
- 172\*. *MINING TOOLS, ATLAS* of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations, drawn to Scale. 4to. 4s. 6d.; cloth boards, 6s.
176. *METALLURGY OF IRON*. Containing History of Iron Manufacture, Methods of Assay, and Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s.†
180. *COAL AND COAL MINING*. By WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S. Fifth Edition, revised. With numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.†
195. *THE MINERAL SURVEYOR AND VALUER'S COMPLETE GUIDE*, with new Traverse Tables, and Descriptions of Improved Instruments; also the Correct Principles of Laying out and Valuing Mineral Properties. By WILLIAM LINTERN, Mining and Civil Engineer. 3s. 6d.†
214. *SLATE AND SLATE QUARRYING*, Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Mining Engineer, &c. 3s.†
220. *MAGNETIC SURVEYING, AND ANGULAR SURVEYING*, with Records of the Peculiarities of Needle Disturbances. Compiled from the Results of carefully made Experiments. By W. LINTERN. 2s.

## ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.


16. *ARCHITECTURE—ORDERS*—The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
17. *ARCHITECTURE—STYLES*—The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest to the Present Period. By T. TALBOT BURY, F.R.I.B.A., &c. Illustrated. 2s.  
\*.\* *ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, in One Vol., 3s. 6d.*
18. *ARCHITECTURE—DESIGN*—The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By E. L. GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.  
\*.\* *The three preceding Works, in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.*
22. *THE ART OF BUILDING*, Rudiments of. General Principles of Construction, Materials used in Building, Strength and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, and Estimates. By E. DONSON. 2s.†
25. *MASONRY AND STONECUTTING*; in which the Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to the Construction of Curved Wing-Walls, Domes, Oblique Bridges, and Roman and Gothic Vaulting, are explained. By EDWARD DONSON, M.R.I.B.A., &c. 2s. 6d.†
42. *COTTAGE BUILDING*. By C. BRUCE ALLEN, Architect. Ninth Edition, revised and enlarged. Numerous Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
45. *LIMES, CEMENTS, MORTARS, CONCRETES, MASTICS, PLASTERING*, &c. By G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Twelfth Edition. 1s. 6d.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.



Architecture, Building, etc., *continued*.

57. **WARMING AND VENTILATION.** An Exposition of the General Principles as applied to Domestic and Public Buildings, Mines, Lighthouses, Ships, &c. By C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S., &c. Illustrated. 3s.
111. **ARCHES, PIERS, BUTTRESSES, &c.** : Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
116. **THE ACOUSTICS OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS;** or, The Principles of the Science of Sound applied to the purposes of the Architect and Builder. By T. ROGER SMITH, M.R.I.B.A., Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
127. **ARCHITECTURAL MODELLING IN PAPER,** the Art of. By T. A. RICHARDSON, Architect. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
128. **VITRUVIUS—THE ARCHITECTURE OF MARCUS VITRUVIUS POLLO.** In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates. 5s.
130. **GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE,** An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in; with an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1s.
- \* \* The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half bound, entitled "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," price 6s.
132. **THE ERECTION OF DWELLING-HOUSES.** Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, Elevations, and Sections of a pair of Semi-detached Villas, with the Specification, Quantities, and Estimates, &c. By S. H. BROOKS. New Edition, with Plates. 2s. 6d.
156. **QUANTITIES AND MEASUREMENTS,** How to Calculate and Take them in Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paper-hangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters', and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON, Architect and Surveyor. New and Enlarged Edition. Illus. 1s. 6d.
175. **LOCKWOOD & CO.'S BUILDER'S AND CONTRACTOR'S PRICE BOOK,** containing the latest Prices of all kinds of Builders' Materials and Labour, and of all Trades connected with Building, &c., &c. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, Architect. Published annually. 3s. 6d.; half bound, 4s.
182. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY—THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.** Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With Additions from the Works of the most Recent Authorities, and a TREATISE ON JOINERY by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A. Numerous Illustrations. 3s. 6d.
- 182\*. **CARPENTRY AND JOINERY. ATLAS** of 35 Plates to accompany the above. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to. 6s.; cloth, 7s. 6d.
185. **THE COMPLETE MEASURER;** the Measurement of Boards, Glass, &c.; Unequal-sided, Square-sided, Octagonal-sided, Round Timber and Stone, and Standing Timber, &c. By RICHARD HORTON. Fourth Edition. 4s.; strongly bound in leather, 5s.
187. **HINTS TO YOUNG ARCHITECTS.** By G. WIGHTWICK. New Edition. By G. H. GUILLAUME. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.
188. **HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING:** containing full information on the Processes of House-Painting, the Practice of Sign-Writing, the Principles of Decorative Art, a Course of Elementary Drawing for House-Painters, Writers, &c., &c. With 9 Coloured Plates, and nearly 150 Wood Engravings. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Third Edition, revised. 5s. cloth limp; 6s. cloth boards.
189. **THE RUDIMENTS OF PRACTICAL BRICKLAYING.** In Six Sections; General Principles; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting Pointing; Paving, Tiling, Materials; Slatting and Plastering; Practical Geometry, Mensuration, &c. By ADAM HAMMOND. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
191. **PLUMBING.** A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage. Fourth Edition. With 330 Illustrations. By W. P. BUCHAN. 3s. 6d.

 The ‡ indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.


7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

Architecture, Building, etc., *continued.*

192. *THE TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, and BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.* By RICHARD E. GRANDY. Second Edition, Revised. 3s.†
206. *A BOOK ON BUILDING, Civil and Ecclesiastical,* including CHURCH RESTORATION. With the Theory of Domes and the Great Pyramid, &c. By SIR EDMUND BECKETT, Bart., LL.D., Q.C., F.R.A.S. 4s. 6d.†
226. *THE JOINTS MADE AND USED BY BUILDERS* in the Construction of various kinds of Engineering and Architectural Works. By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With upwards of 160 Engravings on Wood. 3s.†
228. *THE CONSTRUCTION OF ROOFS OF WOOD AND IRON* By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., 'Architect.' Second Edition, revised. 1s. 6d.
229. *ELEMENTARY DECORATION:* as applied to the Interior and Exterior Decoration of Dwelling-Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY, Jun. Illustrated with Sixty-eight explanatory Engravings. 2s.
230. *HANDRAILING* (A Practical Treatise on). Showing New and Simple Methods for finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Beveling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Illustrated with Plates and Diagrams. 1s. 6d.
247. *BUILDING ESTATES:* a Rudimentary Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and General Management of Building Land, including the Formation of Streets and Sewers, and the Requirements of Sanitary Authorities. By FOWLER MAITLAND, Surveyor. Illustrated. 2s.
248. *PORTLAND CEMENT FOR USERS.* By HENRY FAIJA, Assoc. M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, corrected. Illustrated. 2s.
252. *BRICKWORK:* a Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting, &c. By F. WALKER. *[In the Press.]*

SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, MARINE  
ENGINEERING, ETC.

51. *NAVAL ARCHITECTURE,* the Rudiments of; or an Exposition of the Elementary Principles of the Science, and their Practical Application to Naval Construction. Compiled for the Use of Beginners. By JAMES PEAKE. Fifth Edition, with Plates and Diagrams. 3s. 6d.†
- 53\*. *SHIPS FOR OCEAN AND RIVER SERVICE,* Elementary and Practical Principles of the Construction of. By H. A. SOMMERFELDT, Surveyor of the Royal Norwegian Navy. With an Appendix. 1s. 6d.
- 53\*\*. *AN ATLAS OF ENGRAVINGS* to illustrate the above. Twelve large folding plates. Royal 4to, cloth. 7s. 6d.
54. *MASTING, MAST-MAKING, AND RIGGING OF SHIPS,* Rudimentary Treatise on. Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A. Fifteenth Edition. Illustrated. 2s.†
- 54\*. *IRON SHIP-BUILDING.* With Practical Examples and Details for the Use of Ship Owners and Ship Builders. By JOHN GRANTHAM, Consulting Engineer and Naval Architect. 5th Edition, with Additions. 4s.
- 54\*\*. *AN ATLAS OF FORTY PLATES* to illustrate the above. Fifth Edition. 4to, boards. 38s.
55. *THE SAILOR'S SEA BOOK:* a Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. Part I. How to Keep the Log and Work it off. Part II. On Finding the Latitude and Longitude. By JAMES GREENWOOD, B.A. To which are added, the Deviation and Error of the Compass; Great Circle Sailing; the International (Commercial) Code of Signals; the Rule of the Road at Sea; Rocket and Mortar Apparatus for Saving Life; the Law of Storms; and a Brief Dictionary of Sea Terms. With Coloured Plates of Flags, &c. New, and enlarged edition. By W. H. ROSSER. 2s. 6d.†

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.


LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.,



- Shipbuilding, Navigation, Marine Engineering, etc., *cont.*
80. *MARINE ENGINES, AND STEAM VESSELS.* By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition. [*In preparation.*]
- 83*bis.* *THE FORMS OF SHIPS AND BOATS:* Hints, Experimentally Derived, on some of the Principles regulating Ship-building. By W. BLAND. Seventh Edition, revised, with numerous Illustrations and Models. 1s. 6d.
99. *NAVIGATION AND NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY,* in Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. YOUNG. New Edition, including the requisite Elements from the Nautical Almanac for working the Problems. 2s. 6d.
106. *SHIPS' ANCHORS,* a Treatise on. By G. COTSELL, N.A. 1s. 6d.
149. *SAILS AND SAIL-MAKING,* an Elementary Treatise on. With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. Also, Weights and Sizes of Ropes; Masting, Rigging, and Sails of Steam Vessels, &c., &c. Eleventh Edition, enlarged, with an Appendix. By ROBERT KIPPING, N.A., Sailmaker, Quayside, Newcastle. Illustrated. 2s. 6d. 4
155. *THE ENGINEER'S GUIDE TO THE ROYAL AND MERCANTILE NAVIES.* By a PRACTICAL ENGINEER. Revised by D. F. MC CARTHY, late of the Ordnance Survey Office, Southampton. 3s.
- 55 & 204. *PRACTICAL NAVIGATION,* Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book. By JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSEK. Together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems. By HENRY LAW, C.E., and J. R. YOUNG, formerly Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Illustrated with numerous Wood Engravings and Coloured Plates. 7s. Strongly half-bound in leather.


### AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

- 61\*. *READY RECKONER FOR THE ADMEASUREMENT OF LAND,* including Tables showing the price of work from 2s. 6d. to £1 per acre, and other useful Tables. By ABRAHAM ARMAN. Second Edition, corrected and extended by C. NORRIS, Surveyor, &c. 2s.
131. *MILLER'S, MERCHANT'S, AND FARMER'S READY RECKONER.* With approximate values of Millstones, Millwork, &c. 1s.
140. *SOILS, MANURES, AND CROPS.* (Vol. 1. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s.
141. *FARMING & FARMING ECONOMY,* Notes, Historical and Practical, on. (Vol. 2. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. 3s.
142. *STOCK; CATTLE, SHEEP, AND HORSES.* (Vol. 3. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
145. *DAIRY, PIGS, AND POULTRY,* Management of the. By R. SCOTT BURN. With Notes on the Diseases of Stock. (Vol. 4. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) Woodcuts. 2s.
146. *UTILIZATION OF SEWAGE, IRRIGATION, AND RECLAMATION OF WASTE LAND.* (Vol. 5. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
- \* Nos. 140-1-2-5-6, in One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING." By ROBERT SCOTT BURN. Price 12s.
177. *FRUIT TREES,* The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of DU BREUIL. Revised by GEO. GLENNY. 187 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d. 4
198. *SHEEP; THE HISTORY, STRUCTURE, ECONOMY, AND DISEASES OF.* By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.C., &c. Fourth Edition, enlarged, including Specimens of New and Improved Breeds. 3s. 6d. 4
201. *KITCHEN GARDENING MADE EASY.* Showing how to prepare and lay out the ground, the best means of cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c. By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. 1s. 6d. 4

 The 4 indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

Agriculture, Gardening, etc., *continued*.

207. **OUTLINES OF FARM MANAGEMENT, and the Organization of Farm Labour:** Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Field and Live Stock; Contract Work; Labour, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.†
208. **OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES MANAGEMENT:** Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, Farm Buildings, Irrigation, Drainage, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN. 2s. 6d.†
- \* Nos. 207 & 208 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "OUTLINES OF LANDED ESTATES AND FARM MANAGEMENT."* By R. SCOTT BURN. Price 6s.
209. **THE TREE PLANTER AND PLANT PROPAGATOR.** A Practical Manual on the Propagation of Forest Trees, Fruit Trees, Flowering Shrubs, Flowering Plants, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.†
210. **THE TREE PRUNER.** A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, including also their Training and Renovation; also the Pruning of Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. By SAMUEL WOOD. 2s.†
- \* Nos. 209 & 210 in *One Vol., handsomely half-bound, entitled "THE TREE PLANTER, PROPAGATOR, AND PRUNER."* By SAMUEL WOOD. Price 5s.
218. **THE HAY AND STRAW MEASURER:** Being New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. Fourth Edition. By JOHN STEELE. 2s.
222. **SUBURBAN FARMING.** The Laying-out and Cultivation of Farms, adapted to the Produce of Milk, Butter, and Cheese, Eggs, Poultry, and Pigs. By Prof. JOHN DONALDSON and R. SCOTT BURN. 3s. 6d.†
231. **THE ART OF GRAFTING AND BUDDING.** By CHARLES BALLET. With Illustrations. 2s. 6d.†
232. **COTTAGE GARDENING;** or, Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAV. 1s. 6d.
233. **GARDEN RECEIPTS.** Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN. 1s. 6d.
234. **THE KITCHEN AND MARKET GARDEN.** Compiled by C. W. SHAW, Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." 3s.†
239. **DRAINING AND EMBANKING.** A Practical Treatise, embodying the most recent experience in the Application of Improved Methods. By JOHN SCOTT, late Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy at the Royal Agricultural College, Cirencester. With 68 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
240. **IRRIGATION AND WATER SUPPLY.** A Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds, and Reservoirs; and on Raising Water by Machinery for Agricultural and Domestic Purposes. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illus. 1s. 6d.
241. **FARM ROADS, FENCES, AND GATES.** A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations. 1s. 6d.
242. **FARM BUILDINGS.** A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, including Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 105 Illus. 2s.
243. **BARN IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.** Treating of the Application of Power to the Operations of Agriculture; and of the various Machines used in the Threshing-barn, in the Stock-yard, Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. [Nearly ready.]
244. **FIELD IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINES.** By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Illustrated. [In the press.]
245. **AGRICULTURAL SURVEYING, LEVELLING, &c.** By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. Illustrated. [In preparation.]
- [ 250. **MEAT PRODUCTION.** A Manual for Producers, Distributors, &c. By JOHN EWART. 2s. 6d.†

 The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.



## MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

32. **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS**, a Treatise on; in which their Construction and the Methods of Testing, Adjusting, and Using them are concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- \*. \* In ordering the above, be careful to say, "Original Edition" (No. 32), to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in 3 vols. (Nos. 168-9-70.)
76. **DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY**, an Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. MONGE. To which is added, a description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 14 Plates. 2s.
178. **PRACTICAL PLANE GEOMETRY**: giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts. 2s.
179. **PROJECTION**: Orthographic, Topographic, and Perspective. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. [In preparation.]
- \*. \* The above three volumes will form a COMPLETE ELEMENTARY COURSE OF MATHEMATICAL DRAWING.
83. **COMMERCIAL BOOK-KEEPING**. With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By JAMES HADDON, M.A., Arithmetical Master of King's College School, London. 1s. 6d.
84. **ARITHMETIC**, a Rudimentary Treatise on: with full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. Tenth Edition, corrected. 1s. 6d.
- 84\*. A Key to the above, containing Solutions in full to the Exercises, together with Comments, Explanations, and Improved Processes, for the Use of Teachers and Unassisted Learners. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
85. **EQUATIONAL ARITHMETIC**, applied to Questions of Interest,
- 85\*. Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. HIRSLEY. 2s.
86. **ALGEBRA**, the Elements of. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. With Appendix, containing miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems in various parts of Algebra. 2s.
- 86\*. A KEY AND COMPANION to the above Book, forming an extensive repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Illustration of the various Expedients necessary in Algebraical Operations. By J. R. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
88. **EUCLID, THE ELEMENTS OF**: with many additional Propositions
89. and Explanatory Notes: to which is prefixed, an Introductory Essay on Logic. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 2s. 6d.†
- \*. \* Sold also separately, viz. :—
88. **EUCLID, The First Three Books**. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
89. **EUCLID, Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12**. By HENRY LAW, C.E. 1s. 6d.
90. **ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS**, By JAMES HANN. A New Edition, by Professor J. R. YOUNG. 2s.†
91. **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN, formerly Mathematical Master of King's College, London. 1s. 6d.
92. **SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY**, the Elements of. By JAMES HANN. Revised by CHARLES H. DOWLING, C.E. 1s.
- \*. \* Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume, 2s. 6d.
93. **MENSURATION AND MEASURING**. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the Purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
101. **DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS**, Elements of the. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., &c. 1s. 6d.
102. **INTEGRAL CALCULUS**, Rudimentary Treatise on the. By HOMERSHAM COX, B.A. Illustrated. 1s.
105. **MNEMONICAL LESSONS**.—GEOMETRY, ALGEBRA, AND TRIGONOMETRY, in Easy Mnemonical Lessons. By the Rev. THOMAS PENYNGTON KIRKMAN, M.A. 1s. 6d.

† The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.


7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

**Mathematics, Geometry, etc., continued.**

136. **ARITHMETIC**, Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By JAMES HADDON, M.A. Revised by A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
137. **A KEY TO HADDON'S RUDIMENTARY ARITHMETIC**. By A. ARMAN. 1s. 6d.
168. **DRAWING AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**. Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
169. **OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS**. Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
170. **SURVEYING AND ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS**. Including—I. Instruments Used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments Employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
- \*. \* *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments." (See No. 32 in the Series.)*
168. } **MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS**. By J. F. HEATHER,  
169. } M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The 3 Parts as  
170. } above, in One thick Volume. With numerous Illustrations. 4s. 6d.†
158. **THE SLIDE RULE, AND HOW TO USE IT**; containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule in tuck of cover. 2s. 6d.†
196. **THEORY OF COMPOUND INTEREST AND ANNUITIES**; with Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c. By FÉDOR THOMAN. 4s.†
199. **INTUITIVE CALCULATIONS**; or, Easy Methods of Performing the Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; with Full Explanations of Decimals and Duodecimals; Tables, &c. By D. O'GORMAN. Twenty-fifth Edition, by Prof. J. R. YOUNG. 3s.†
204. **MATHEMATICAL TABLES**, for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. 3s. 6d.†
221. **MEASURES, WEIGHTS, AND MONEYS OF ALL NATIONS**, and an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Sixth Edition. 2s.†
227. **MATHEMATICS AS APPLIED TO THE CONSTRUCTIVE ARTS**. Illustrating the various processes of Mathematical Investigation, by means of Arithmetical and Simple Algebraical Equations and Practical Examples. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Second Edition. 3s.†

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE, NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, ETC.**

1. **CHEMISTRY**. By Professor GEORGE FOWNES, F.R.S. With an Appendix on the Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. 1s.
2. **NATURAL PHILOSOPHY**, Introduction to the Study of. By C. TOMLINSON. Woodcuts. 1s. 6d.
6. **MECHANICS**, Rudimentary Treatise on. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
7. **ELECTRICITY**; showing the General Principles of Electrical Science, and the purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS, F.R.S., &c. With Additions by R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
- 7\*. **GALVANISM**. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition by ROBERT SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 1s. 6d.
8. **MAGNETISM**; being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Magnetical Science, and the Purposes to which it has been applied. By Sir W. SNOW HARRIS. New Edition, revised and enlarged by H. M. NOAD, Ph.D. With 165 Woodcuts. 3s. 6d.†

 *The † indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.*


LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.,

Physical Science, Natural Philosophy, etc., *continued.*

11. **THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH**; its History and Progress; with Descriptions of some of the Apparatus. By R. SABINE, C.E., F.S.A. 3s.
12. **PNEUMATICS**, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.
72. **MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA**; a Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By Dr. S. P. WOODWARD, A.L.S. Fourth Edition. With Appendix by RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S. With numerous Plates and 300 Woodcuts. 6s. 6d. Cloth boards, 7s. 6d.
96. **ASTRONOMY**. By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, M.A. Third Edition, by WILLIAM THYNNE LYNN, B.A., F.R.A.S. 2s.
97. **STATICS AND DYNAMICS**, the Principles and Practice of; embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. 1s. 6d.
138. **TELEGRAPH**, Handbook of the; a Guide to Candidates for Employment in the Telegraph Service. By R. BOND. Fourth Edition. Including Questions on Magnetism, Electricity, and Practical Telegraphy, by W. MCGREGOR. 3s. 4
173. **PHYSICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s.
174. **HISTORICAL GEOLOGY**, partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. 2s. 6d.
173. **RUDIMENTARY TREATISE ON GEOLOGY**, Physical and & Historical. Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK's "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., F.G.S., &c. In One Volume. 4s. 6d. 4
183. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**, Handbook of. By Dr. LARDNER, D.C.L., formerly Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in University & College, Lond. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. 7s. 6d., cloth boards.
184. \* Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—
183. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. 4s.
184. **ANIMAL PHYSICS**. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. 3s.

## FINE ARTS.

20. **PERSPECTIVE FOR BEGINNERS**. Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE. 2s.
40. **GLASS STAINING, AND THE ART OF PAINTING ON**
- & 41. **GLASS**. From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING. 2s. 6d.
69. **MUSIC**, A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise on. With numerous Examples. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 2s. 6d.
71. **PIANOFORTE**, The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises & Lessons from the Best Masters. By CHARLES CHILD SPENCER. 1s. 6d.
- 69-71. **MUSIC & THE PIANOFORTE**. In one vol. Half bound, 5s.
181. **PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED**, including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. With Historical Sketches of the Progress of the Art by THOMAS JOHN GULICK, assisted by JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. 5s. 4
186. **A GRAMMAR OF COLOURING**, applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged and adapted to the Use of the Ornamental Painter and Designer. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With two new Coloured Diagrams, &c. 3s. 4
246. **A DICTIONARY OF PAINTERS, AND HANDBOOK FOR PICTURE AMATEURS**; including Methods of Painting, Cleaning, Relining and Restoring, Schools of Painting, &c. With Notes on the Copyists and Imitators of each Master. By PHILIPPE DARVL. 2s. 6d. 4

 The 4 indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.


7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

23. *BRICKS AND TILES*, Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Illustrated, 3s.4
67. *CLOCKS, WATCHES, AND BELLS*, a Rudimentary Treatise on. By Sir EDMUND BECKETT, LL.D., Q.C. Seventh Edition, revised and enlarged. 4s. 6d. limp; 5s. 6d. cloth boards.
- 83\*. *CONSTRUCTION OF DOOR LOCKS*. Compiled from the Papers of A. C. HOBBS, and Edited by CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. With Additions by ROBERT MALLET, M.I.C.E. Illus. 2s. 6d.
162. *THE BRASS FOUNDER'S MANUAL*; Instructions for Modelling, Pattern-Making, Moulding, Turning, Filing, Burnishing, Bronzing, &c. With copious Receipts, &c. By WALTER GRAHAM. 2s.4
205. *THE ART OF LETTER PAINTING MADE EASY*. By J. G. BADENOCH. Illustrated with 12 full-page Engravings of Examples. 1s.
215. *THE GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.4
224. *COACH BUILDING*, A Practical Treatise, Historical and Descriptive. By J. W. BURGESS. 2s. 6d.4
225. *THE SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK*, containing full Instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.4
235. *PRACTICAL ORGAN BUILDING*. By W. E. DICKSON, M.A., Precentor of Ely Cathedral. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.4
249. *THE HALL-MARKING OF JEWELLERY PRACTICALLY CONSIDERED*. By GEORGE E. GEE. 3s.4

## MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

36. *A DICTIONARY OF TERMS used in ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ENGINEERING, MINING, METALLURGY, ARCHÆOLOGY, the FINE ARTS, &c.* By JOHN WEALE. Fifth Edition. Revised by ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S. Illustrated. 5s. limp; 6s. cloth boards.
50. *THE LAW OF CONTRACTS FOR WORKS AND SERVICES*. By DAVID GIBBONS. Third Edition, enlarged. 3s.4
112. *MANUAL OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE*. By R. GOODING, B.A., M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all Cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition. 2s.4
- 112\*. *MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH*. A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By the Rev. JAMES BAIRD, B.A. 1s.
150. *LOGIC*, Pure and Applied. By S. H. EMMENS. 1s. 6d.
153. *SELECTIONS FROM LOCKE'S ESSAYS ON THE HUMAN UNDERSTANDING*. With Notes by S. H. EMMENS. 2s.
154. *GENERAL HINTS TO EMIGRANTS*. Notices of the various Fields for Emigration, Hints on Outfits, Useful Recipes, &c. 2s.
157. *THE EMIGRANT'S GUIDE TO NATAL*. By ROBERT JAMES MANN, F.R.A.S., F.M.S. Second Edition. Map. 2s.
193. *HANDBOOK OF FIELD FORTIFICATION*, intended for the Guidance of Officers Preparing for Promotion. By Major W. W. KNOLLYS, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts. 3s.4
194. *THE HOUSE MANAGER*: Being a Guide to Housekeeping. Practical Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, the Table and Dessert, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Wine-making, the Boudoir and Dressing-room, Travelling, Stable Economy, Gardening Operations, &c. By AN OLD HOUSEKEEPER. 3s. 6d.4
194. *HOUSE BOOK (The)*. Comprising:—I. THE HOUSE MANAGER. II. By an OLD HOUSEKEEPER. II. DOMESTIC MEDICINE. By RALPH GOODING, & M.D. III. MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH. By JAMES BAIRD. In One Vol., strongly half-bound, 6s.
- 112\*.

 The 4 indicates that these vols. may be had strongly bound at 6d. extra.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND CO.,



## EDUCATIONAL AND CLASSICAL SERIES.

## HISTORY.

1. **England, Outlines of the History of;** more especially with reference to the Origin and Progress of the English Constitution. By WILLIAM DOUGLAS HAMILTON, F.S.A., of Her Majesty's Public Record Office. 4th Edition, revised. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s.
5. **Greece, Outlines of the History of;** in connection with the Rise of the Arts and Civilization in Europe. By W. DOUGLAS HAMILTON, of University College, London, and EDWARD LEVIEN, M.A., of Balliol College, Oxford. 2s. 6d.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
7. **Rome, Outlines of the History of;** from the Earliest Period to the Christian Era and the Commencement of the Decline of the Empire. By EDWARD LEVIEN, of Balliol College, Oxford. Map, 2s. 6d.; cl. bds. 3s. 6d.
9. **Chronology of History, Art, Literature, and Progress,** from the Creation of the World to the Conclusion of the Franco-German War. The Continuation by W. D. HAMILTON, F.S.A. 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d.
50. **Dates and Events in English History,** for the use of Candidates in Public and Private Examinations. By the Rev. E. RAND. 1s.

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND MISCELLANEOUS.

11. **Grammar of the English Tongue, Spoken and Written.** With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fourth Edition. 1s. 6d.
- 11\*. **Philology: Handbook of the Comparative Philology of English,** Anglo-Saxon, Frisian, Flemish or Dutch, Low or Platt Dutch, High Dutch or German, Danish, Swedish, Icelandic, Latin, Italian, French, Spanish, and Portuguese Tongues. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 1s.
12. **Dictionary of the English Language, as Spoken and Written.** Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. 3s. 6d.; cloth boards, 4s. 6d.; complete with the GRAMMAR, cloth bds., 5s. 6d.
48. **Composition and Punctuation, familiarly Explained** for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENNAN. 17th Edition. 1s. 6d.
49. **Derivative Spelling-Book: Giving the Origin of Every Word** from the Greek, Latin, Saxon, German, Teutonic, Dutch, French, Spanish, and other Languages; with their present Acceptation and Pronunciation. By J. ROWBOTHAM, F.R.A.S. Improved Edition. 1s. 6d.
51. **The Art of Extempore Speaking: Hints for the Pulpit, the Senate, and the Bar.** By M. BAUTAIN, Vicar-General and Professor at the Sorbonne. Translated from the French. 7th Edition, carefully corrected. 2s. 6d.
52. **Mining and Quarrying, with the Sciences connected therewith.** First Book of, for Schools. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S., Lecturer to the Miners' Association of Cornwall and Devon. 1s.
53. **Places and Facts in Political and Physical Geography,** for Candidates in Examinations. By the Rev. EDGAR RAND, B.A. 1s.
54. **Analytical Chemistry, Qualitative and Quantitative, a Course of.** To which is prefixed, a Brief Treatise upon Modern Chemical Nomenclature and Notation. By WM. W. PINK and GEORGE E. WEBSTER. 2s.

## THE SCHOOL MANAGERS' SERIES OF READING BOOKS,

Edited by the Rev. A. R. GRANT, Rector of Hitcham, and Honorary Canon of Ely; formerly H.M. Inspector of Schools.

INTRODUCTORY PRIMER, 3d.

|   | s. | d. |                 | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|-----------------|----|----|
| FIRST STANDARD  | 0  | 6  | FOURTH STANDARD | 1  | 2  |
| SECOND "  | 0  | 10 | FIFTH "         | 1  | 6  |
| THIRD "   | 1  | 0  | SIXTH "         | 1  | 6  |
| LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part I. Old Testament. 1s.                |    |    |                 |    |    |
| LESSONS FROM THE BIBLE. Part II. New Testament, to which is added |    |    |                 |    |    |
| THE GEOGRAPHY OF THE BIBLE, for very young Children. By Rev. C.   |    |    |                 |    |    |
| THORNTON FORSTER. 1s. 2d. * Or the Two Parts in One Volume. 2s.   |    |    |                 |    |    |

7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL, E.C.

## FRENCH.

24. French Grammar. With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s. 6d.  
 25. French-English Dictionary. Comprising a large number of New Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.  
 26. English-French Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. 2s.  
 25, 26. French Dictionary (as above). Complete, in One Vol., 3s.; cloth boards, 3s. 6d. \* \* \* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 4s. 6d.  
 47. French and English Phrase Book: containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, several Vocabularies of Words, a Collection of suitable Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues. 1s. 6d.

## GERMAN.

39. German Grammar. Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS. 1s. 6d.  
 40. German Reader: A Series of Extracts, carefully culled from the most approved Authors of Germany; with Notes, Philological and Explanatory. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. 1s.  
 41-43. German Triglot Dictionary. By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. In Three Parts. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English. 3s., or cloth boards, 4s.  
 41-43. German Triglot Dictionary (as above), together with German Grammar (No. 39), in One Volume, cloth boards, 5s.

## ITALIAN.

27. Italian Grammar, arranged in Twenty Lessons, with a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.  
 28. Italian Triglot Dictionary, wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. I. Italian-English-French. 2s. 6d.  
 30. Italian Triglot Dictionary. By A. ELWES. Vol. 2. English-French-Italian. 2s. 6d.  
 32. Italian Triglot Dictionary. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. 3. French-Italian-English. 2s. 6d.  
 28, 30, 32. Italian Triglot Dictionary (as above). In One Vol., 7s. 6d. Cloth boards.

## SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE.

34. Spanish Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.  
 35. Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary. Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 4s.; cloth boards, 5s. \* \* \* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 6s.  
 55. Portuguese Grammar, in a Simple and Practical Form. With a Course of Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. 1s. 6d.  
 56. Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary. Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. 5s.; cloth boards, 6s. \* \* \* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 7s. [Just published.]

## HEBREW.

- 46\*. Hebrew Grammar. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 1s. 6d.  
 44. Hebrew and English Dictionary, Biblical and Rabbinical; containing the Hebrew and Chaldee Roots of the Old Testament Post-Rabbinical Writings. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 6s.  
 46. English and Hebrew Dictionary. By Dr. BRESSLAU. 3s.  
 44, 46. Hebrew Dictionary (as above), in Two Vols., complete, with 46\*. the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 12s.



## LATIN.

19. **Latin Grammar.** Containing the Inflections and Elementary Principles of Translation and Construction. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A., Head Master of the Greenwich Proprietary School. 1s.
20. **Latin-English Dictionary.** By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 2s.
22. **English-Latin Dictionary;** together with an Appendix of French and Italian Words which have their origin from the Latin. By the Rev. THOMAS GOODWIN, M.A. 1s. 6d.
- 20, 22. **Latin Dictionary** (as above). Complete in One Vol., 3s. 6d. cloth boards, 4s. 6d. \*\* Or with the GRAMMAR, cloth boards, 5s. 6d.

## LATIN CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Latin Delectus.** Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
2. **Cæsar's Commentarii de Bello Gallico.** Notes, and a Geographical Register for the Use of Schools, by H. YOUNG. 2s.
3. **Cornelius Nepos.** With Notes. By H. YOUNG. 1s.
4. **Virgilii Maronis Bucolica et Georgica.** With Notes on the Bucolics by W. RUSHTON, M.A., and on the Georgics by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
5. **Virgilii Maronis Æneis.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, revised and improved. With copious Additional Notes by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 3s.
- 5\* ——— Part 1. Books i.—vi., 1s. 6d.
- 5\*\* ——— Part 2. Books vii.—xii., 2s.
6. **Horace; Odes, Epode, and Carmen Sæculare.** Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
7. **Horace; Satires, Epistles, and Ars Poetica.** Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
8. **Sallustii Crispi Catalina et Bellum Jugurthinum.** Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. M. DONNE, B.A., Trin. Coll., Cam. 1s. 6d.
9. **Terentii Andria et Heautontimorumenos.** With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
10. **Terentii Adelphi, Hecyra, Phormio.** Edited, with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
11. **Terentii Eunuchus, Comœdia.** Notes, by Rev. J. DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
12. **Ciceronis Oratio pro Sexto Roscio Amerino.** Edited, with an Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s. 6d.
13. **Ciceronis Orationes in Catilinam, Verrem, et pro Archia.** With Introduction, Analysis, and Notes, Explanatory and Critical, by Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L. formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.
14. **Ciceronis Cato Major, Lælius, Brutus, sive de Senectute, de Amicitia, de Claris Oratoribus Dialogi.** With Notes by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 2s.
16. **Livy: History of Rome.** Notes by H. YOUNG and W. B. SMITH, M.A. Part 1. Books i., ii., 1s. 6d.
- 16\* ——— Part 2. Books iii., iv., v., 1s. 6d.
17. ——— Part 3. Books xxi., xxii., 1s. 6d.
19. **Latin Verse Selections,** from Catullus, Tibullus, Propertius, and Ovid. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A., Trinity College, Cambridge. 2s.
20. **Latin Prose Selections,** from Varro, Columella, Vitruvius, Seneca, Quintilian, Florus, Velleius Paterculus, Valerius Maximus, Suetonius, Apuleius, &c. Notes by W. B. DONNE, M.A. 2s.
21. **Juvenalis Satiræ.** With Prolegomena and Notes by T. H. S. ESCOTT, B.A., Lecturer on Logic at King's College, London. 2s.

## GREEK.

14. **Greek Grammar**, in accordance with the Principles and Philological Researches of the most eminent Scholars of our own day. By HANS CLAUDE HAMILTON. 1s. 6d.
- 15, 17. **Greek Lexicon**. Containing all the Words in General Use, with their Significations, Inflections, and Doubtful Quantities. By HENRY R. HAMILTON. Vol. 1. Greek-English, 2s. 6d.; Vol. 2. English-Greek, 2s. Or the Two Vols. in One, 4s. 6d.: cloth boards, 5s.
- 14, 15. **Greek Lexicon** (as above). Complete, with the GRAMMAR, in 17. One Vol., cloth boards, 6s.

## GREEK CLASSICS. With Explanatory Notes in English.

1. **Greek Delectus**. Containing Extracts from Classical Authors, with Genealogical Vocabularies and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. New Edition, with an improved and enlarged Supplementary Vocabulary, by JOHN HUTCHISON, M.A., of the High School, Glasgow. 1s. 6d.
- 2, 3. **Xenophon's Anabasis**; or, The Retreat of the Ten Thousand. Notes and a Geographical Register, by H. YOUNG. Part 1. Books i. to iii., 1s. Part 2. Books iv. to vii., 1s.
4. **Lucian's Select Dialogues**. The Text carefully revised, with Grammatical and Explanatory Notes, by H. YOUNG. 1s. 6d.
- 5-12. **Homer, The Works of**. According to the Text of BAEUMLEIN. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, drawn from the best and latest Authorities, with Preliminary Observations and Appendices, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- |              |                                     |   |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| THE ILLIAD:  | Part 1. Books i. to vii., 1s. 6d.   | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.      |
|              | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., 1s. 6d.        |
| THE ODYSSEY: | Part 1. Books i. to vii., 1s. 6d.   | Part 3. Books xiii. to xviii., 1s. 6d.      |
|              | Part 2. Books vii. to xii., 1s. 6d. | Part 4. Books xix. to xxiv., and Hymns, 2s. |
13. **Plato's Dialogues**: The Apology of Socrates, the Crito, and the Phædo. From the Text of C. F. HERMANN. Edited with Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 2s.
- 14-17. **Herodotus, The History of**, chiefly after the Text of GAISFORD. With Preliminary Observations and Appendices, and Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by T. H. L. LEARY, M.A., D.C.L.
- |   |
|---|
| Part 1. Books i., ii. (The Clio and Euterpe), 2s.                     |
| Part 2. Books iii., iv. (The Thalia and Melpomene), 2s.               |
| Part 3. Books v.-vii. (The Terpsichore, Erato, and Polymnia), 2s.     |
| Part 4. Books viii., ix. (The Urania and Calliope) and Index, 1s. 6d. |
18. **Sophocles: Edipus Tyrannus**. Notes by H. YOUNG. 1s.
20. **Sophocles: Antigone**. From the Text of DINDORF. Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JOHN MILNER, B.A. 2s.
23. **Euripides: Hecuba and Medea**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by W. BROWNRIGG SMITH, M.A., F.R.G.S. 1s. 6d.
26. **Euripides: Alceste**. Chiefly from the Text of DINDORF. With Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by JOHN MILNER, B.A. 1s. 6d.
30. **Æschylus: Prometheus Vincetus: The Prometheus Bound**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
32. **Æschylus: Septem Contra Thebes: The Seven against Thebes**. From the Text of DINDORF. Edited, with English Notes, Critical and Explanatory, by the Rev. JAMES DAVIES, M.A. 1s.
40. **Aristophanes: Acharnians**. Chiefly from the Text of C. H. WEISE. With Notes, by C. S. T. TOWNSEND, M.A. 1s. 6d.
41. **Thucydides: History of the Peloponnesian War**. Notes by H. YOUNG. Book i. 1s.
42. **Xenophon's Panegyric on Agesilaus**. Notes and Introduction by LL. F. W. JEWITT. 1s. 6d.
43. **Demosthenes. The Oration on the Crown and the Philippics**. With English Notes. By Rev. T. H. L. LEARY, D.C.L., formerly Scholar of Brasenose College, Oxford. 1s. 6d.



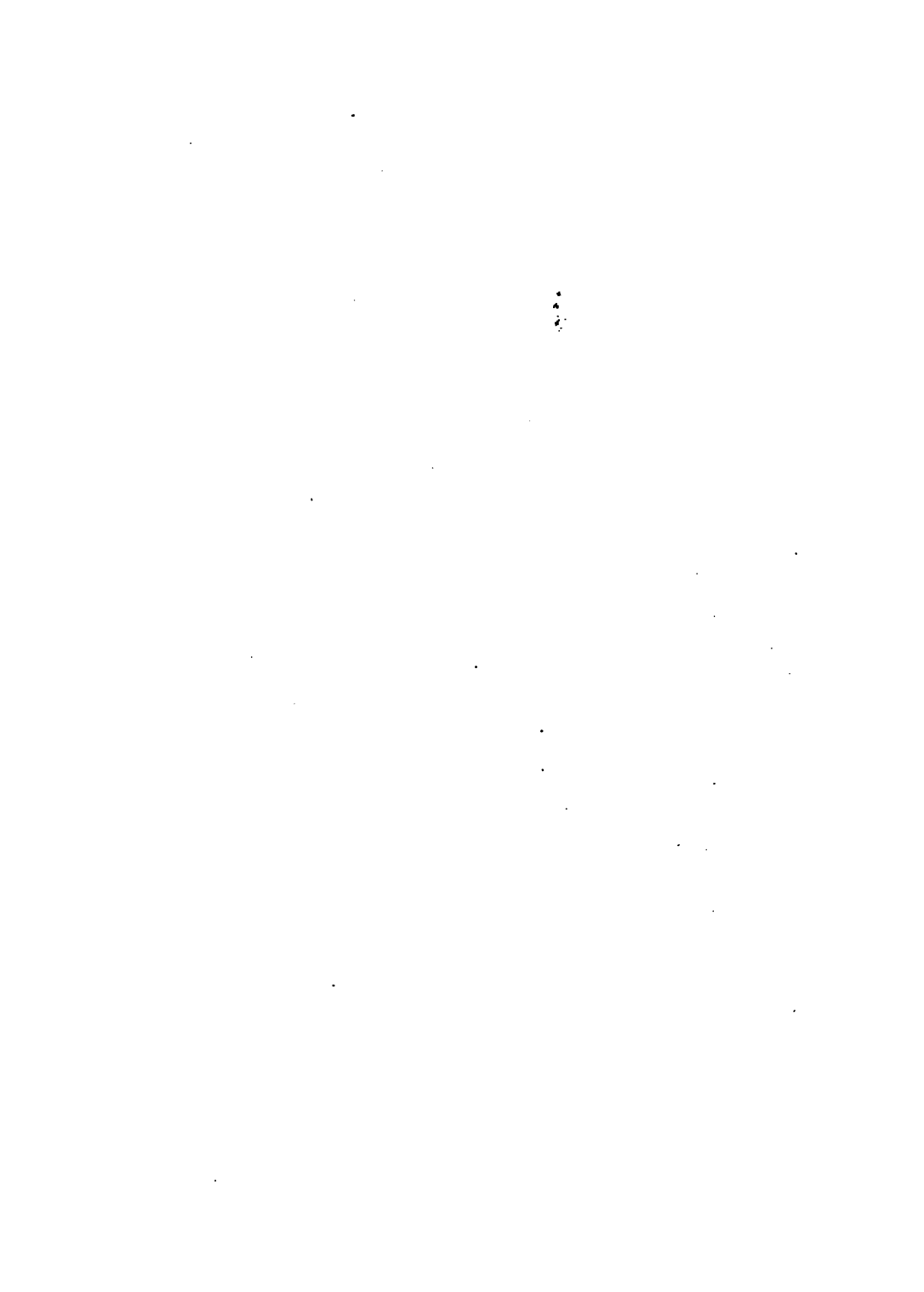






Table 1. The mean (SD) age, height, weight, and body mass index (BMI) of the participants in the study

| Measure                   | Mean (SD)   |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Age (years)               | 12.1 (0.5)  |
| Height (cm)               | 150.5 (6.5) |
| Weight (kg)               | 40.5 (10.5) |
| BMI (kg m <sup>-2</sup> ) | 17.8 (3.5)  |

Table 2. The mean (SD) age, height, weight, and body mass index (BMI) of the participants in the study

| Measure                   | Mean (SD)   |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Age (years)               | 12.1 (0.5)  |
| Height (cm)               | 150.5 (6.5) |
| Weight (kg)               | 40.5 (10.5) |
| BMI (kg m <sup>-2</sup> ) | 17.8 (3.5)  |

Table 3. The mean (SD) age, height, weight, and body mass index (BMI) of the participants in the study

| Measure                   | Mean (SD)   |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Age (years)               | 12.1 (0.5)  |
| Height (cm)               | 150.5 (6.5) |
| Weight (kg)               | 40.5 (10.5) |
| BMI (kg m <sup>-2</sup> ) | 17.8 (3.5)  |